

SPECIFICATIONS



Grass Valley School District

District Support Services Building
Gilmore Way
Grass Valley, California

June 9, 2016

Table of Contents 6/8/2016

Division	Section Title
000099	TABLE OF CONTENTS
	SPECIFICATIONS GROUP
	<i>General Requirements Subgroup</i>
	DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
014000	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
014200	REFERENCES
015000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
016000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
017000	EXECUTION
	<i>Facility Construction Subgroup</i>
	DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS
024119	SELECTIVE DEMOLITION
	DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE
033000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
	DIVISION 05 - METALS
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS
	DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
061000	ROUGH CARPENTRY
061600	SHEATHING
061753	SHOP-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES
062000	FINISH CARPENTRY
064116	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS
066400	PLASTIC PANELING
	DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
072100	THERMAL INSULATION
073113	ASPHALT SHINGLES
074646	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING
076200	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
077100	ROOF SPECIALTIES
078413	PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING
079200	JOINT SEALANTS
	DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS
081113	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
081416	FLUSH WOOD DOORS

083113 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

085113 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

085313 VINYL WINDOWS

087100 DOOR HARDWARE

089119 FIXED LOUVERS

089516 WALL VENTS

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

092216 NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

092900 GYPSUM BOARD

095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

096513 RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

096516 RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

096816 SHEET CARPETING

099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING

099123 INTERIOR PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101400 SIGNAGE

102800 TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

115213 PROJECTION SCREENS

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

123623 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS

13

Facility Services Subgroup

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

221113 FACILITY WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING

221313 FACILITY SANITARY SEWERS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

260500 ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

260519 WIRE AND CABLES

260533 ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS

260534 ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS

260543 UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

260553 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

260620 WIRING DEVICES

260923 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

265000 LIGHTING FIXTURES

Site and Infrastructure Subgroup

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

311000 SITE CLEARING

312000 EARTH MOVING
313116 TERMITE CONTROL

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321216 ASPHALT PAVING
321313 CONCRETE PAVING

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

334100 STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

345000 ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEM

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
- B. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision.
- C. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum. The actual installation may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. Indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision.
- D. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
 - 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 - 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- E. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, notices, receipts for fee payments, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.
- F. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated.

- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
- H. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- I. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
 - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- J. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
- B. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Abbreviations and Acronyms: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.

2. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org.
3. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
4. ALSC – American Lumber Standard Committee; www.alsc.org.
5. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
6. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
7. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
8. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
9. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
10. ASSE - American Society of Safety Engineers (The); www.asse.org.
11. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
12. AWP - American Wood Protection Association; (Formerly: American Wood-Preservers' Association); www.awpa.com.
13. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
14. CABO – Council Of American Building Officials
15. CFR – Code of Federal Regulations; www.ecfr.gov.
16. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
17. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
18. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
19. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
20. DOC – Department of Commerce; www.commerce.gov.
21. EPA – The Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
22. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
23. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
24. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.
25. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.
26. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
27. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
28. NFPA - NFPA; (National Fire Protection Association); www.nfpa.org.
29. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
30. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
31. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
32. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
33. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
34. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.
35. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
36. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
37. WI - Woodwork Institute; (Formerly: WIC - Woodwork Institute of California); www.wicnet.org.
38. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org.

END OF SECTION 014200

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in ICC A117.1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide field offices, storage and fabrication sheds, and other support facilities as necessary for construction operations. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
 - 3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
 - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking-water fixtures. Comply with regulations and health codes for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

- C. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
- D. Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

3.2 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install project identification and other signs in locations approved by Owner to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to Project.
- B. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
- B. Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways.
- C. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- D. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.
- E. Furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
- F. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- G. Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
- H. Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities. Comply with NFPA 241.

3.4 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Before installation of weather barriers, protect materials from water damage and keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
 - 1. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
 - 2. Remove standing water.
- B. After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, protect as follows:
 - 1. Do not load or install drywall or porous materials into partially enclosed building.
 - 2. Discard water-damaged material.
 - 3. Do not install material that is wet.
 - 4. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
 - 5. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion.
- C. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period.

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
- B. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced.

1. Show compliance with requirements for comparable product requests.
 2. Architect will review the proposed product and notify Contractor of its acceptance or rejection.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Show compliance with requirements.
- D. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products, select product compatible with products previously selected.
- E. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original sealed container or packaging, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 3. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
 4. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 5. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
- F. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged, and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at the time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, and other devices and components needed for a complete installation and the intended use and effect.
 2. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
- B. Where the following headings are used to list products or manufacturers, the Contractor's options for product selection are as follows:
1. Products:
 - a. Where requirements include "one of the following," provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.

- b. Where requirements do not include "one of the following," provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements or a comparable product.
- 2. Manufacturers:
 - a. Where requirements include "one of the following," provide a product that complies with requirements by one of the listed manufacturers.
 - b. Where requirements do not include "one of the following," provide a product that complies with requirements by one of the listed manufacturers or another manufacturer.
- 3. Basis-of-Design Product: Provide the product named, or indicated on the Drawings, or a comparable product by one of the listed manufacturers.
- C. Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
- D. Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied:
 - 1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications.
 - 3. List of similar installations for completed projects, if requested.
 - 4. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017000 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Cutting and Patching:

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- #### A. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

- #### A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
- #### B. Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
 2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems.
 3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions.

- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- D. Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication.
- E. Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- F. Surface and Substrate Preparation: Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for preparation of substrates to receive subsequent work.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks.
- B. Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - 2. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
- C. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- D. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
- E. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- F. Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

- B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.
- D. Cutting: Cut in-place construction using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction.
 - 1. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
- E. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.
 - 1. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - 2. Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance.
 - 3. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
 - 3. Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:
 - 1. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities. Sweep paved areas; remove stains, spills, and foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - 2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - 3. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - 4. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors. Remove excess glazing compounds.
 - 5. Clean exposed finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and foreign substances. Sweep concrete floors broom clean.

6. Vacuum carpeted surfaces and wax resilient flooring.
7. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and foreign substances. Clean plumbing fixtures. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors.
8. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

3.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
- B. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are unavailable and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- C. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

- A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system. Include a detailed review of the following:
 1. Include instruction for basis of system design and operational requirements, review of documentation, emergency procedures, operations, adjustments, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repairs.

END OF SECTION 017000

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Items indicated to be removed and salvaged remain Owner's property. Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere.
- B. It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work. If hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with EPA regulations and with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION

- A. Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations. Before proceeding with demolition, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of the building.
- B. Locate, identify, shut off, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
- C. Refrigerant: Remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment to be selectively demolished according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
- E. Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
- F. Provide temporary weather protection to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

G. Requirements for Building Reuse:

1. Maintain existing building structure (including structural floor and roof decking) and envelope (exterior skin and framing, excluding window assemblies and nonstructural roofing material) not indicated to be demolished; do not demolish such existing construction beyond indicated limits.
 2. Maintain existing interior nonstructural elements (interior walls, doors, floor coverings, and ceiling systems) not indicated to be demolished; do not demolish such existing construction beyond indicated limits.
- H. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction.
- I. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site. Do not burn demolished materials.
- J. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data, concrete mix designs, and submittals required by ACI 301.
- B. Ready-Mixed Concrete Producer Qualifications: ASTM C 94/C 94M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," and with ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 deformed.
- B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.

- C. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.
- D. Aggregates: ASTM C 33, with at least 10 years' satisfactory service in similar applications.
 - 1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch nominal.
- E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- F. Chemical Admixtures: ASTM C 494, water reducing. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
- G. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- H. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B.

2.3 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301.
- B. Normal-Weight Concrete:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 2500 psi at 28 days.
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.50.
 - 3. Slump Limit: 6 inches for concrete with verified slump of 2 to 4 inches before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture, plus or minus 1 inch.
 - 4. Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301.
 - 5. Use fly ash as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.
 - 6. For concrete exposed to deicing chemicals, limit use of fly ash to 25 percent replacement of portland cement by weight.
- C. Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94.
 - 1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETING

- A. Construct formwork according to ACI 301 and maintain tolerances and surface irregularities within ACI 347R limits of Class A, 1/8 inch for concrete exposed to view and Class B, 1/4 inch for other concrete surfaces.

- B. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
- C. Install construction, isolation, and contraction joints where indicated. Install full-depth joint-filler strips at isolation joints.
- D. Place concrete in a continuous operation and consolidate using mechanical vibrating equipment.
- E. Protect concrete from physical damage, premature drying, and reduced strength due to hot or cold weather during mixing, placing, and curing.
- F. Formed Surface Finish: Smooth-formed finish for concrete exposed to view, coated, or covered by waterproofing or other direct-applied material; rough-formed finish elsewhere.
- G. Slab Finishes: Comply with ACI 302.1R for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces. Provide the following finishes:
 - 1. Nonslip-broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps.
- H. Cure formed surfaces by moisture curing for at least seven days.
- I. Begin curing concrete slabs after finishing. Apply membrane-forming curing compound to concrete according to manufacturer recommendations.
- J. Owner will engage a testing agency to perform field tests and to submit test reports.
- K. Protect concrete from damage. Repair and patch defective areas.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

- B. Steel Bars for Bar Gratings: ASTM A 36/A 36M or steel strip, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M or ASTM A 1018/A 1018M.
- C. Wire Rod for Bar Grating Crossbars: ASTM A 510.
- D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40), black finish.
- E. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed steel channels complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 1-5/8 inches by 0.067-inch minimum thickness, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- F. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, Type 304.
- G. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T6.

2.2 FASTENERS

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.
 - 1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
 - 2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

2.3 GROUT

- A. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: ASTM C 1107; recommended by manufacturer for exterior applications.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. General: Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease exposed edges. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without impairing work.
- B. Welding: Weld corners and seams continuously. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals. At exposed connections, finish welds and surfaces smooth, with contour of welded surface matching those adjacent.
- C. Comply with AWS for recommended practices in shop brazing. Braze behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed brazed joints of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.
- D. On units indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, provide welded-steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches, with a minimum 6-inch embedment and 2-inch hook, not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c.

2.5 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

- A. Hot-dip galvanize steel fabrications at exterior locations.
- B. Prepare uncoated ferrous metal surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 3 and paint with a fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where needed to secure items to in-place construction.
- B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing miscellaneous metal fabrications. Set metal fabrication accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack.
- C. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints or, where indicated, with uniform reveals and spaces for sealants and joint fillers.
- D. Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.
- E. Install pipe guards at exposed vertical pipes where not protected by curbs or other barriers. Install by bolting to wall or column with drilled-in expansion anchors.
- F. Anchor bollards in concrete and fill solidly with concrete, mounding top surface.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: ICC-ES evaluation reports for wood-preservative treated wood, engineered wood products, shear wall panels, and metal framing anchors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: Provide dressed lumber, S4S, marked with grade stamp of inspection agency.
- B. Engineered Wood Products: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.
 - 1. Allowable Design Stresses: Engineered wood products shall have allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer, that meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be demonstrated by comprehensive testing.

2.2 TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative-Treated Materials: AWP A U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with the ground.
 - 1. Use treatment containing no arsenic or chromium.
 - 2. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
 - 3. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- B. Provide preservative-treated materials for items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
 - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
 - 2. Wood sills, blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
 - 3. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches above the ground.

2.3 FRAMING

- A. Dimension Lumber – 1x, 2x and 4x: No. 2 Douglas fir-larch:
 - 1. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent.
 - 2. Exposed Framing: Provide material hand-selected for uniformity of appearance and freedom from characteristics, on exposed surfaces and edges, that would impair finish appearance, including decay, honeycomb, knot-holes, shake, splits, torn grain, and wane.
 - a. Species: Douglas fir-larch.
 - b. Grade: Select Structural.

Timbers – 5-Inch Nominal Size and Thicker: No. 1 Douglas fir-larch

3. Maximum Moisture Content: 20 percent.
 4. Exposed Framing: Provide material hand-selected for uniformity of appearance and freedom from characteristics, on exposed surfaces and edges, that would impair finish appearance, including decay, honeycomb, knot-holes, shake, splits, torn grain, and wane.
 - a. Species: Douglas fir-larch.
 - b. Grade: Select Structural.
- B. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Manufactured with exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D 2559. Allowable design values determined according to ASTM D 5456.
1. Extreme Fiber Stress in Bending, Edgewise: 2900 psi.
 2. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: 2,000,000 psi.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- A. Fasteners: Size and type indicated. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M or equivalent.
1. Power-Driven Fasteners: CABO NER-272.
 2. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- B. Metal Framing Anchors: Structural capacity, type, and size indicated.
1. Simpson Strong-Tie or equivalent.
 2. Use Simpson Z-Max or equivalent at exterior locations exposed to moisture and where using pressure treatment lumber.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Securely attach rough carpentry to substrates, complying with the following:
1. CABO NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
 2. Published requirements of metal framing anchor manufacturer.
 3. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the IBC.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING

PART 1 - PRODUCTS

1.1 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Plywood: DOC PS 1.
- B. Oriented Strand Board: DOC PS 2.

1.2 WALL SHEATHING

- A. Plywood Wall Sheathing: Exterior sheathing.
- B. Oriented-Strand-Board Wall Sheathing: Exposure 1 sheathing.

1.3 ROOF SHEATHING

- A. Plywood Wall Sheathing: Exterior sheathing.
- B. Oriented-Strand-Board Wall Sheathing: Exposure 1 sheathing.

1.4 SUBFLOORING

- A. Plywood Wall Sheathing: Exterior sheathing.
- B. Oriented-Strand-Board Wall Sheathing: Exposure 1 sheathing.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Securely attach to substrates, complying with the following:
 - 1. CABO NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
 - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the IBC.
- B. Fastening Methods:
 - 1. Subflooring: Glue and nail to wood framing.

2. Wall and Roof Sheathing: Nail to wood framing.

END OF SECTION 061600

SECTION 061753 - SHOP-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings, structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation, and ICC-ES evaluation reports for metal plate connectors.
- B. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that participates in a recognized quality-assurance program that complies with quality-control procedures in TPI 1 and that involves third-party inspection by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Provide metal-plate-connected wood trusses capable of withstanding design loads indicated without exceeding TPI 1 deflection limits.
- B. Comply with applicable requirements and recommendations of the following publications:
 1. TPI 1, "National Design Standard for Metal Plate Connected Wood Truss Construction."
 2. TPI DSB, "Recommended Design Specification for Temporary Bracing of Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
 3. TPI BCSI, "Guide to Good Practice for Handling, Installing, Restraining & Bracing Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
- C. Wood Structural Design Standard: Comply with applicable requirements in AF&PA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement."

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of lumber grading agencies certified by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review, any species, graded visually or mechanically.

1. Provide dry lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing.
- B. Certified Wood: Lumber[produced from tropical forests] shall be certified as "FSC Pure" or "FSC Mixed Credit" according to FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship," and to FSC STD-40-004, "FSC Standard for Chain of Custody Certification."
- C. Minimum Specific Gravity for Top Chords: [0.50] <Insert value>.
- D. Connector Plates: TPI 1, fabricated from hot-dip galvanized-steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G60 coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.
- E. Fasteners: Where trusses are exposed to weather or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- F. Metal Framing Anchors: Provide framing anchors made from hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Assemble trusses using jigs or other means to ensure uniformity and accuracy of assembly with joints closely fitted. Fabricate wood trusses within manufacturing tolerances in TPI 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install and brace trusses according to TPI recommendations and as indicated. Install trusses plumb, square, and true to line and securely fasten to supporting construction.
- B. Anchor trusses securely at bearing points; use metal truss tie-downs or floor truss hangers as applicable. Install fasteners through each fastener hole in metal framing anchor.
- C. Securely connect each truss ply required for forming built-up girder trusses. Anchor trusses to girder trusses.
- D. Install and fasten permanent bracing during truss erection and before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of permanent bracing where terminating at walls or beams.
 1. Install bracing to comply with Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry
 2. Install and fasten strongback bracing vertically against vertical web of parallel-chord floor trusses at centers indicated.
- E. Install wood trusses within installation tolerances in TPI 1.

- F. Do not alter trusses in field.
- G. Remove wood trusses that are damaged or do not meet requirements and replace with trusses that do meet requirements.

END OF SECTION 061753

SECTION 062000 - FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - PRODUCTS

1.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and grading rules of inspection agencies certified by American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.
- B. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.
- C. MDF: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.
- D. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1.
- E. Melamine-Faced Particleboard: Particleboard complying with ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, finished on both faces with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper.
- F. Certified Wood: Wood-based materials produced from tropical forests shall be certified as "FSC Pure" or "FSC Mixed Credit" according to FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship," and to FSC STD-40-004, "FSC Standard for Chain of Custody Certification."

1.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners for Exterior Finish Carpentry: Stainless-steel.
- B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Condition interior finish carpentry in installation areas for 24 hours before installing.

- B. Prime and backprime lumber for painted finish exposed on the exterior. Cut to length and prime ends.
- C. Install finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Scribe and cut to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts.
 - 1. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining exterior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
 - 2. Install stairs with no more than 3/16-inch variation between adjacent treads and risers and with no more than 3/8-inch variation between largest and smallest treads and risers within each flight.
- D. Install standing and running trim with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long except where necessary. Stagger joints in adjacent and related trim. Cope at returns and inside corners and miter at outside corners.
- E. Nail siding at each stud. Do not allow nails to penetrate more than one thickness of siding, unless otherwise recommended by siding manufacturer. Seal joints at inside and outside corners and at trim locations.
- F. Select and arrange paneling for best match of adjacent units. Install with uniform tight joints.
- G. Railings: Secure wall rails with metal brackets. Fasten freestanding railings to newel posts and to trim at walls with glue and countersunk-head wood screws or rail bolts.
 - 1. For exterior railings fit balusters to treads, glue, and nail in place.
 - 2. For interior railings dovetail or mortise balusters into treads, glue, and nail in place.
 - 3. Let balusters into railings and glue in place.

END OF SECTION 062000

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Shop Drawings, Samples showing the full range of colors available for each type of finish.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

- C. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

- A. Quality Standard: AWI, and WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."
- B. Certified Wood: Wood-based materials shall be certified as "FSC Pure" or "FSC Mixed Credit" according to FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship," and to FSC STD-40-004, "FSC Standard for Chain of Custody Certification."
- C. Plastic-Laminate Cabinets: Custom grade.
 - 1. Type of Construction: Frameless.
 - 2. Cabinet Door and Drawer Style: Flush overlay.
 - 3. Laminate Cladding: Horizontal surfaces other than tops, Grade HGS; vertical surfaces, Grade HGS; edges, Grade HG]; semiexposed surfaces thermoset decorative panels.
 - 4. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermoset decorative panels.
 - 5. Drawer Bottoms: Thermoset decorative panels.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.
- B. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
- C. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
- D. Veneer-Faced Panel Products (Hardwood Plywood): HPVA HP-1, made with adhesive containing no urea formaldehyde.
- E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Formica Corporation.
 - b. Nevamar; a Panolam Industries International, Inc. brand.
 - c. Wilsonart.

or equal

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Butt Hinges: 2-3/4-inch (70-mm), five-knuckle steel hinges made from 0.095-inch- (2.4-mm-) thick metal, and as follows:
 - 1. Semiconcealed Hinges for Flush Doors: BHMA A156.9, B01361.
 - 2. Semiconcealed Hinges for Overlay Doors: BHMA A156.9, B01521.
- B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 100 degrees of opening .
- C. Wire Pulls: Back mounted, solid metal 5 inches (127 mm) long, 2-1/2 inches (63.5 mm) deep, and 5/16 inch (8 mm) in diameter].
- D. Catches: Magnetic catches, BHMA A156.9, B03141.
- E. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf rests, B04081.
- F. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; metal.
- G. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, B05091.
 - 1. Box Drawer Slides: Grade 1.
- H. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- I. Exposed Hardware Finishes: Comply with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA code number indicated.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Complete fabrication to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Before installation, condition cabinets to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Install cabinets to comply with referenced quality standard for grade specified.
- C. Install cabinets level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).

- D. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built into or directly attached to substrates. Fasten with countersunk concealed fasteners and blind nailing.
- F. Cabinets: Install so doors and drawers are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation.
 - 1. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch (25-mm) penetration into wood framing, blocking, or hanging strips.

END OF SECTION 064116

SECTION 066400 - PLASTIC PANELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC SHEET PANELING

- A. General: Gel-coat-finished, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic panels complying with ASTM D 5319.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Crane Composites, Inc.
 - b. Marlite.
 - c. Nudo Products, Inc.or equal
 - 2. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 0.12 inch.
 - 3. Surface Finish: Molded pebble texture.

- B. Trim Accessories: Manufacturer's standard one-piece vinyl extrusions designed to retain and cover edges of panels. Provide division bars, inside corners and caps as needed to conceal edges.
- C. Adhesive: As recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer.
- D. Sealant: as recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer and complying with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Lay out paneling before installing. Locate panel joints so that trimmed panels at corners are not less than 12 inches wide.
 - 1. Locate trim accessories to allow clearance at panel edges according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install panels in a full spread of adhesive.
- C. Install trim accessories with adhesive and nails or staples. Do not fasten through panels.
- D. Fill grooves in trim accessories with sealant before installing panels and bed inside corner trim in a bead of sealant.
- E. Maintain uniform space between panels and wall fixtures. Fill space with sealant.

END OF SECTION 066400

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: According to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION PRODUCTS

- A. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C 578.
- B. Molded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C 578.
- C. Foil-Faced Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: ASTM C 1289, Type I.
- D. Flexible Glass-Fiber-Board Insulation: ASTM C 612, Type IA or ASTM C 553, Types I, II, and III; nominal density of 1.5 lb/cu. ft.
- E. Glass-Fiber-Board Insulation: ASTM C 612, Type IA.
- F. Mineral-Wool Board Insulation: ASTM C 612.
- G. Glass-Fiber-Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665.
- H. Mineral-Fiber-Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665 with flame-spread index of 25 or less.
- I. Cellulosic-Fiber Loose-Fill Insulation: ASTM C 739; chemically treated for flame-resistance, processing, and handling characteristics.
- J. Glass-Fiber Loose-Fill Insulation: ASTM C 764.
- K. Self-Supported, Spray-Applied, Cellulosic Insulation: ASTM C 1149, wood-based cellulosic fiber, chemically treated for flame-resistance, processing, and handling characteristics.
- L. Closed-Cell Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C 1029, Type II, minimum density of 1.5 lb/cu. ft.
- M. Open-Cell Polyurethane Foam Insulation: Spray-applied polyurethane foam using water as a blowing agent, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, and minimum density of 0.4 lb/cu. ft.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Sheet Radiant Barrier: ASTM C 1313, flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, and water-vapor transmission of 1 perm, maximum, if serving also as vapor barrier, 5 perms or greater if not.
- B. Eave Ventilation Troughs: Preformed, rigid fiberboard or plastic sheets designed to fit between roof framing members and to provide cross-ventilation between insulated attic spaces and vented eaves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install insulation in areas and in thicknesses indicated or required to produce R-values indicated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation.
- B. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
- C. Install eave ventilation troughs between roof framing members in insulated attic spaces at vented eaves.
- D. Except for loose-fill insulation and insulation that is friction fitted in stud cavities, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.
- E. Place loose-fill insulation to comply with ASTM C 1015.
 - 1. Comply with the CIMA's Special Report #3, "Standard Practice for Installing Cellulose Insulation."
- F. Spray-Applied Insulation: Apply insulation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply insulation until installation of pipes, ducts, conduits, wiring, and electrical outlets in walls is completed and items not indicated to receive insulation are masked. After insulation is applied, make flush with face of studs.
- G. Install sheet radiant barriers according to ASTM C 1158.
- H. Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage. Locate seams at framing members, overlap, and seal with tape. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items with tape.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 073113 - ASPHALT SHINGLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and ICC-ES evaluation reports.

- B. Warranties: Manufacturer's standard written warranty, signed by manufacturer agreeing to promptly repair or replace asphalt shingles that fail in materials for a period of 35 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: ASTM E 108 or UL 790, Class A. Identify products with appropriate markings of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED ASPHALT SHINGLES

- A. Laminated-Strip Asphalt Shingles: ASTM D 3462/D 3462M, laminated, multi-ply overlay construction, mineral-granule surfaced, and self-sealing.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. GAF Materials Corporation.
 - c. Malarkey Roofing Company.
 - d. Owens Corning.
- or equal

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: ASTM D 1970/D 1970M, SBS-modified asphalt; mineral-granule or slip-resisting-polyethylene surfaced; with release paper backing; cold applied.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. GAF Materials Corporation.
 - c. Owens Corning.
- or equal

- B. Ridge Vent: Rigid UV-stabilized plastic ridge vent for use under ridge shingles.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Air Vent, Inc.; a Gibraltar Industries company.
 - b. Cor-A-Vent, Inc.
 - c. Owens Corning.or equal
- C. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586/D 4586M, Type II, asbestos free.
- D. Roofing Nails: Aluminum, stainless-steel, or hot-dip galvanized-steel shingle nails, minimum 0.120-inch diameter, of sufficient length to penetrate 3/4 inch into solid wood decking or extend at least 1/8 inch through OSB or plywood sheathing.
 1. Where nails are in contact with metal flashing, use nails made from same metal as flashing.
- E. Felt-Underlayment Nails: Aluminum, stainless-steel, or hot-dip galvanized-steel wire with low-profile capped heads or disc caps, 1-inch minimum diameter.
- F. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Comply with requirements in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
 1. Drip Edge: Formed sheet metal with at least a 2-inch roof deck flange and a 1-1/2-inch fascia flange with a 3/8-inch drip at lower edge.
 2. Open-Valley Flashing: Fabricate with 1-inch- high, inverted-V profile at center of valley and equal flange widths of 12 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with recommendations in ARMA's "Residential Asphalt Roofing Manual" and with asphalt shingle recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual: Steep-Slope Roof Systems."
- B. Apply self-adhering sheet underlayment at eaves and rakes from edges of roof to at least 36 inches inside exterior wall line.
- C. Apply self-adhering sheet underlayment at valleys extending 18 inches on each side.
- D. Install felt underlayment on roof deck not covered by self-adhering sheet underlayment.
- E. Install valleys complying with NRCA instructions. Construct sheet metal open valleys.
- F. Install metal flashings to comply with requirements in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

- G. Install first and remaining courses of asphalt shingles, stair-stepping diagonally across roof deck with manufacturer's recommended offset pattern at succeeding courses and maintaining uniform exposure.
- H. Install first and remaining courses of asphalt shingles, stair-stepping diagonally across roof deck with manufacturer's recommended offset pattern at succeeding courses and maintaining uniform exposure.

END OF SECTION 073113

SECTION 074646 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data, Samples.
- B. Warranties: Manufacturer's standard from in which siding manufacturer agrees to repair or replace siding that fails in materials or workmanship within 25 years. Failures include, but are not limited to, cracking, deforming, or otherwise deteriorating beyond normal weathering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Fiber-Cement Siding: ASTM C 1186, Type A, Grade II, fiber-cement board, noncombustible when tested according to ASTM E 136; with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84. Factory primed.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. GAF Materials Corporation.
 - c. James Hardie Building Products, Inc.
 - or equal
 - 2. Labeling: Provide fiber-cement siding that is tested and labeled according to ASTM C 1186.

3. Horizontal Pattern: Boards 5-1/4 inches wide in plain style with wood-grain texture.
- B. Fiber-Cement Soffit: ASTM C 1186, Type A, Grade II, fiber-cement board, noncombustible when tested according to ASTM E 136; with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, Factory primed.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. James Hardie Building Products, Inc.or equal
 2. Pattern: 24-inch-wide sheets with wood-grain texture.
- C. Decorative Accessories: Provide the following fiber-cement decorative accessories as indicated:
1. Corner posts.
 2. Door and window casings.
 3. Fasciae.
 4. Moldings and trim.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fiber-cement siding and soffit and related accessories.
1. Install fasteners no more than 24 inches o.c.

END OF SECTION 074646

SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" unless otherwise indicated. Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

2.2 SHEET METAL

- A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, not less than 0.032 inch thick.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Felt Underlayment: ASTM D 226, asphalt-saturated organic felts.
- B. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized building paper, 3-lb/100 sq. ft. minimum.
- C. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular-threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners.
 - 1. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal roofing using plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
 - 2. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
 - 3. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
- D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant.
- E. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details shown and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to the design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item indicated.
- B. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
- C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that are capable of installation to tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with cited sheet metal standards. Allow for thermal expansion; set true to line and level. Install Work with laps, joints, and seams permanently watertight and weatherproof; conceal fasteners where possible.
- B. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant according to cited sheet metal standard.
- C. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. For aluminum, form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
- D. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating.
 - 1. Coat concealed side of aluminum with bituminous coating where it contacts wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.

END OF SECTION 076200

SECTION 077100 - ROOF SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Warranties: Provide manufacturer's standard written warranty, without monetary limitation, signed by manufacturer agreeing to promptly repair or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes for the period of 20 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOF SPECIALTIES

- A. Gutters and Downspouts:
 - 1. Gutters: Manufactured in uniform section lengths, with matching corner units, ends, outlet tubes, and other accessories. Elevate back edge at least 1 inch above front edge. Furnish expansion joints and expansion-joint covers.
 - a. Prepainted, Zinc-Coated Steel: 0.034 inch thick.

- b. Gutter Supports: Brackets, Straps, or Spikes and ferrules or Manufacturer's standard supports with finish matching the gutters.
 - 2. Downspouts: Mitered elbows, furnish wall brackets of same material and finish as downspouts, with anchors.
 - a. Formed Aluminum: 0.063 inch thick.
 - b. Extruded Aluminum: 0.125 inch thick.
 - c. Prepainted, Zinc-Coated Steel: 0.034 inch thick.
- B. Counterflashings: Manufactured units of heights to overlap top edges of base flashings by 4 inches designed to snap into reglets or through-wall-flashing receiver and compress against base flashings with joints lapped.
 - 1. Copper: 16 oz./sq. ft.
 - 2. Formed Aluminum: 0.032 inch thick.
 - 3. Stainless Steel: 0.025 inch thick.
 - 4. Zinc-Coated Steel: Nominal 0.028-inch thickness.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required.
- B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, alloy and temper as recommended by manufacturer for use and finish indicated.
- C. Felt Underlayment: ASTM D 226/D 226M, Type II (No. 30) asphalt-saturated organic felts.
- D. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment, High Temperature: Butyl or SBS-modified asphalt; slip-resisting-polyethylene surfaced; with release paper backing; cold applied. Stable after testing at 240 deg F and passes after testing at minus 20 deg F; ASTM D 1970.
- E. Fasteners: Manufacturer's recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements.
 - 1. Exposed Penetrating Fasteners: Gasketed screws with heads matching color of metal.
 - 2. Fasteners for Aluminum: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
 - 3. Fasteners for Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
 - 4. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel.
- F. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polymer sealant.
- G. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant.
- H. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
- B. Coat back side of aluminum and stainless-steel roof specialties with bituminous coating where they will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
- C. Separate dissimilar metals with a bituminous coating or polymer-modified, bituminous sheet underlayment.
- D. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.
- E. Space movement joints at a maximum of 12 feet with no joints within 18 inches of corners or intersections unless indicated.
- F. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.
- G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Prein edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, except where pretinned surface would show in finished Work.
- H. Gutters: Join and seal gutter lengths. Allow for thermal expansion. Attach gutters to firmly anchored gutter supports spaced not more than 12 inches apart. Attach ends with rivets and seal with sealant to make watertight. Slope to downspouts.
- I. Downspouts: Join sections with manufacturer's standard telescoping joints. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls and 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c.

END OF SECTION 077100

SECTION 078413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Installer certificates signed by Installer certifying that products have been installed in compliance with requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

- A. Provide penetration firestopping materials that are compatible with one another, substrates, and penetrating items if any.
- B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls and Horizontal Assemblies: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.
 - 1. F-Rating at Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Not less than that of construction penetrated.
 - 2. F-Rating at Horizontal Assemblies: At least 1 hour, but not less than that of construction penetrated.
 - 3. T-Rating at Horizontal Assemblies: At least 1 hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated except for penetrations within the cavity of a wall.
- C. Exposed Penetration Firestopping: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.
- D. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.
- B. Identify penetration firestopping with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of firestopping edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping. Include the following information on labels:
 - 1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
 - 2. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 3. Manufacturer's name.
 - 4. Installer's name.

END OF SECTION 078413

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and color Samples.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under service and application conditions.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide sealant backings of materials that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.
- D. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C 1193.

- B. Install sealant backings to support sealants during application and to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 - 1. Steelcraft; an Allegion brand.Or equal
- B. Fire-Rated Doors and Frames: Labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
- C. Doors: Complying with SDI A250.8 for level and model and SDI A250.4 for physical-endurance level indicated, 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Interior Doors: Level 1 and Physical Performance Level C (Standard Duty), Model 1 (Full Flush).
 - 2. Exterior Doors: Level 1 and Physical Performance Level C (Standard Duty), Model 1 (Full Flush), metallic-coated steel sheet faces.
 - 3. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to SDI A250.6 with reinforcement plates from same material as door face sheets.
- D. Frames: ANSI A250.8; conceal fastenings unless otherwise indicated.

1. Steel Sheet for Interior Frames: 0.053-inch-minimum thickness.
 2. Steel Sheet for Exterior Frames: 0.067-inch-minimum thickness, metallic coated.
 3. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.
 4. Frame Anchors: Not less than 0.042 inch thick.
- E. Glazing Stops: Nonremovable stops on outside of exterior doors and on secure side of interior doors; screw-applied, removable, glazing stops on inside, fabricated from same material as door face sheet in which they are installed.
- F. Door Silencers: Three on strike jambs of single-door frames and two on heads of double-door frames.
- G. Prepare doors and frames to receive mortised and concealed hardware according to SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115.
- H. Reinforce doors and frames to receive surface-applied hardware.
- I. Prime Finish: Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied coat of lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10 acceptance criteria.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, free of scale, pitting, or surface defects.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 or A60.
- D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hollow metal frames to comply with SDI A250.11.
1. Fire-Rated Frames: Install according to NFPA 80.
- B. Install doors to provide clearances between doors and frames as indicated in SDI A250.11.
- C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying rust-inhibitive primer. Use galvanizing repair paint for metallic coated surfaces.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 081416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLUSH WOOD DOORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. ABS- American Building Supply- Doormerica.
2. Graham Wood Doors; ASSA ABLOY Group company.
3. VT Industries Inc.

or equal

2.2 DOOR CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

- A. Quality Standard: WDMA I.S.1-A.
- B. Certified Wood: Wood doors shall be certified as "FSC Pure" or "FSC Mixed Credit" according to FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship," and to FSC STD-40-004, "FSC Standard for Chain of Custody Certification."
- C. Low-Emitting Materials: Provide doors made with adhesives and composite wood products that do not contain urea formaldehyde.
- D. WDMA I.S.1-A Performance Grade:
 1. Heavy duty unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Extra Heavy Duty: Restrooms, Conference room.
 3. Standard Duty: Offices, Storage, closets.

2.3 FLUSH WOOD DOORS

- A. Faces: Grade A rotary-cut select white birch, Transparent Finish:

1. Interior Solid-Core Doors: Premium grade, particleboard cores.

2.4 FABRICATION AND FINISHING

- A. Factory-fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated and to comply with clearances specified.
- B. Factory-machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
- C. Factory-finish doors indicated for transparent finish with manufacturer's standard finish for grade specified for doors.

2.5 Frames: ANSI A250.8; conceal fastenings unless otherwise indicated.

1. Steel Sheet for Interior Frames: 0.053-inch- minimum thickness.
2. Steel Sheet for Exterior Frames: [0.053-inch- minimum thickness.
3. Interior Frame Construction: Knocked down.
4. Exterior Frame Construction: Knocked down.
5. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.
6. Frame Anchors: Not less than 0.042 inch thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hollow metal frames to comply with SDI A250.11.
 1. Fire-Rated Frames: Install according to NFPA 80.
- B. Install doors to provide clearances between doors and frames as indicated in SDI A250.11.
- C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying rust-inhibitive primer.
- D. Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels.
- E. Clearances: As follows unless otherwise indicated:
 1. 1/8 inch at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors.
 2. 1/8 inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering.
 3. 1/4 inch from bottom of door to top of threshold.

END OF SECTION 081416

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction based on testing per the following:
 - 1. Horizontal Access Doors and Frames: NFPA 288.

2.2 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Access Panel Solutions.
 - 2. Babcock-Davis.
 - 3. Nystrom, Inc.

or equal

- B. Fire-Rated, Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges: Prime-painted steel, self-latching units with automatic closer.
- C. Locks: Flush to finished surface, screwdriver operated.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheets: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 591/A 591M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install access doors and panels accurately in position. Adjust hardware and door and panels for proper operation.
- B. Install fire-rated access doors and panels according to NFPA 80.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.
 - 1. For entrance doors, include hardware schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Air Infiltration: Limited to 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. of fixed framing and glass area when tested according to ASTM E 283 at a static-air-pressure difference of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft..
- B. Water Penetration: Systems do not evidence water leakage when tested according to ASTM E 331 at minimum differential pressure of 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure but not less than 15 lbf/sq. ft.

2.2 ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Arcadia, Inc.
 - 2. Kawneer North America; an Alcoa company.
 - 3. U.S. Aluminum; a brand of C.R. Laurence.

or equal

- B. Doors: 1-3/4-inch- thick glazed doors with minimum 0.125-inch- thick, extruded-aluminum tubular rail and stile members. Mechanically fasten corners with reinforcing brackets that are deeply penetrated and fillet welded or that incorporate concealed tie rods. Provide snap-on, extruded-aluminum glazing stops and preformed gaskets.
 - 1. Door Design: As indicated.
 - 2. Accessible Doors: Smooth surfaced for width of door in area within 10 inches above floor or ground plane.
 - 3. Exterior Doors: Provide compression weather stripping at fixed stops. At other locations, provide sliding weather stripping retained in adjustable strip mortised into door edge.
- C. Glazing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard sealed-corner pressure-glazing system of black, resilient elastomeric glazing gaskets, setting blocks, and shims or spacers.
- D. Fasteners and Accessories: Compatible with adjacent materials, corrosion resistant, nonstaining, and nonbleeding. Use concealed fasteners except for application of door hardware.
- A. Fabrication: Fabricate framing in profiles indicated for flush glazing (without projecting stops). Provide subframes and reinforcing of types indicated or, if not indicated, as required for a complete system. Factory-assemble components to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.
 - 1. Door Framing: Reinforce to support imposed loads. Factory-assemble door and frame units and factory-install hardware to greatest extent possible. Reinforce door and frame units for hardware indicated. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed hardware before finishing components.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Isolate metal surfaces in contact with incompatible materials, including wood, by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or primer or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Install components to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within the system to exterior.
- C. Set continuous sill members and flashing in full sealant bed as specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" to produce weathertight installation.
- D. Install doors without warp or rack. Adjust doors and hardware to provide tight fit at contact points and smooth operation.

END OF SECTION 084113

SECTION 085113 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and color Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Boyd Aluminum Manufacturing.
2. Kawneer North America; an Alcoa company.

or equal

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Product Standard: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.
 1. Window Certification: AMMA certified with label attached to each window.

2.3 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

- A. Window Type:
 1. Horizontal sliding.
- B. Construction: Provide units with a concealed, thermal break.
- C. Finish: clear anodic finish; complying with AAMA 611.
- D. Trim: Provide trim, matching material and finish of frame members.
- E. Provide nylon sash rollers for sliding windows.
- F. Glaze units with clear glass.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames and panels. Provide proper support and anchor securely in place.
- B. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.
- C. Adjust operating panels, screens, and hardware to provide a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure. Lubricate hardware and moving parts.
- D. Clean glass and aluminum surfaces immediately after installing windows. Remove nonpermanent labels from glass surfaces.

END OF SECTION 085113

SECTION 085313 - VINYL WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data, color Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - 2. Jeld-Wen, Inc.
 - 3. Milgard Manufacturing, Inc.
 - 4. Pella Corporation.

or equal

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Product Standard: AAMA/WDMA.

2.3 VINYL WINDOWS

- A. Window Types: As indicated on Drawings.
- B. Trim: Provide indicated trim, matching material and finish of frame members.
- C. Equip units with charcoal-gray, coated-aluminum mesh insect screens at operable sashes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames and panels. Provide proper support and anchor securely in place.
- B. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.
- C. Set sill members in bed of sealant or with gaskets, as indicated, to provide weathertight construction.
- D. Adjust operating panels, screens, and hardware to provide a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure. Lubricate hardware and moving parts.
- E. Clean glass and vinyl surfaces immediately after installing windows. Remove nonpermanent labels from glass surfaces.

END OF SECTION 085313

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Hardware schedule and keying schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HARDWARE

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide products that comply with NFPA 80 and are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications indicated. On exit devices provide label indicating "Fire Exit Hardware."

B. Hinges:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. Baldwin Hardware Corporation.
- b. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
- c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.

or equal.

2. Stainless-steel hinges with stainless-steel pins for exterior.
3. Nonremovable hinge pins for exterior and public interior exposure.
4. Ball-bearing hinges for doors with closers and entry doors.
5. Two hinges for 1-3/8-inch- thick wood doors.
6. Three hinges for 1-3/4-inch- thick doors 90 inches or less in height; four hinges for doors more than 90 inches in height.

C. Locksets and Latchsets:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

- a. Schlage; an Allegion brand.
2. BHMA A156.2, Series 4000, for bored locks and latches.
 3. BHMA A156.3, Grade 1 for exit devices.
 4. BHMA A156.5, for auxiliary locks.
 5. BHMA A156.12, Series 5000, for interconnected locks and latches.
 6. BHMA A156.13, Series 1000, for mortise locks and latches.
 7. Lever handles on locksets and latchsets.
 8. Provide trim on exit devices matching locksets.

D. Key locks to Owner's existing master-key system.

1. Provide cylinders for storefront doors, and other locking doors that do not require other hardware.
2. Provide construction keying.

E. Closers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. LCN; an Allegion brand.
- b. Norton Door Controls; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
- c. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.

or equal.

2. Mount closers on interior side (room side) of door opening. Provide regular-arm, parallel-arm, or top-jamb-mounted closers as necessary.
3. Adjustable delayed opening (accessible to people with disabilities) feature on closers.

F. Provide wall stops or floor stops for doors without closers.

G. Hardware Finishes:

1. Hinges: Matching finish of lockset/latchset.
2. Locksets, Latchsets, and Exit Devices: Oil-rubbed, oxidized bronze. At restrooms, provide split finish with bright chrome-plated finish on inside.
3. Closers: Matching finish of lockset/latchset.
4. Other Hardware: Matching finish of lockset/latchset.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Mount hardware in locations required to comply with governing regulations and according to SDI A250.8 and DHI WDHS.3.
- B. Deliver keys to Owner.

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 089119 - FIXED LOUVERS

PART 1 - PRODUCTS

1.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide louvers complying with performance requirements indicated as demonstrated by testing according to AMCA 500-L.

1.2 LOUVER SCREENS

- A. Provide screen at interior face of each exterior louver. Fabricate screen frames from same kind and form of metal as indicated for louver to which screens are attached.

- 1. Screening: 1/2-inch- square mesh.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install louvers level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.
- B. Provide perimeter reveals of uniform width for sealants and joint fillers, as indicated.
- C. Use concealed anchorages where possible.
- D. Protect metal surfaces from corrosion or galvanic action by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint on surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals.

END OF SECTION 089119

SECTION 089516 - WALL VENTS

PART 1 - PRODUCTS

1.1 WALL VENTS (BRICK VENTS)

- A. Extruded-aluminum wall vents, of load-bearing construction, 0.125 inch thick, with aluminum insect screening on inside face.

1.2 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5, T-52, or T6.
- B. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003 or 5005.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install wall vents level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.
- B. Protect metal surfaces from corrosion by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint on surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals.

END OF SECTION 089516

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 90 and classified per ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.

2.2 METAL FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. Steel Framing Members, General: ASTM C 754.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: ASTM C 645. Thickness specified is minimum uncoated base-metal thickness.
- B. Framing Systems:
 - 1. Studs and Runners: In depth indicated and 0.033 inch thick unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Flat Strap and Backing: 0.033 inch thick.

3. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: In depth indicated and 0.033 thick.
4. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2 inch deep, with single- or double-leg configuration.
5. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053 inch thick, 3/4 inch deep.
6. Z-Furring: In depth required by insulation, 1-1/4-inch face flange, 7/8-inch wall-attachment flange, and 0.018 inch thick.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Comply with referenced installation standards.
 1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install steel framing to comply with ASTM C 754."
 1. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Isolate steel framing from building structure, except at floor, to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
 1. Where studs are installed directly against exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and wall.
- D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with requirements of listed assemblies.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 PANEL PRODUCTS

- A. Provide in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints.
- B. Interior Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, in thickness indicated, with manufacturer's standard edges. Type X where indicated, as required for specific fire-resistance-rated assemblies, Sag-resistant type for ceiling surfaces.

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. Georgia-Pacific Building Products.
 - c. National Gypsum Company.
 - d. United States Gypsum Company.

or equal

- C. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, in thickness indicated.

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. Georgia-Pacific Building Products.
 - c. United States Gypsum Company.

or equal

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Trim Accessories: ASTM C 1047, formed from galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet. For exterior trim, use accessories formed from hot-dip galvanized-steel sheet, plastic, or rolled zinc.

- 1. Provide cornerbead at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Provide LC-bead (J-bead) at exposed panel edges.
 - 3. Provide control joints where indicated.

- B. Joint-Treatment Materials: ASTM C 475/C 475M.
 - 1. Joint Tape: Paper unless otherwise recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Sound-Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (unfaced).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install gypsum board to comply with ASTM C 840.
 - 1. Isolate gypsum board assemblies from abutting structural and masonry work. Provide edge trim and acoustical sealant.
 - 2. Single-Layer Fastening Methods: Fasten gypsum panels to supports with screws.
- B. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with requirements of listed assemblies.
- C. Finishing Gypsum Board: ASTM C 840.
 - 1. At concealed areas, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide Level 1 finish: Embed tape at joints.
 - 2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide Level 4 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
- D. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using powered spray equipment, to produce a uniform texture free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.

or equal.

- B. Product: Armstrong “Fine Fissured” square lay-in, #1729
- C. Color: White.
- D. Edge Detail: Square.
- E. Modular Size: 24 by 48 inches.

Or equal

2.3 CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.

or equal

- B. Ceiling Suspension System: direct-hung system; ASTM C 635, intermediate-duty structural classification.
1. Face Design: Flat, flush.
- C. Attachment Devices: Sized for 5 times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Zinc-coated carbon-steel wire; ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
1. Size: Provide yield strength at least 3 times the hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung), but not less than 0.135-inch-diameter wire.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install acoustical ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636/C 636M, according to manufacturer's written instructions and Cisca's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."
- B. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.
- C. Arrange acoustical units as indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION 095113

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.
- B. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner at least 10 linear feet of each type and color of resilient wall base installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE

- A. Thermoset Rubber Base: ASTM F 1861, Type TS (rubber, vulcanized thermoset), Group I (solid, homogeneous).
 - 1. [Johnsonite](#)
 - 2. [Roppe](#)
- B. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch.
- C. Height: 4 inches.
- D. Lengths: coils in manufacturer's standard lengths.
- E. Outside Corners: preformed.

- F. Inside Corners: preformed.

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit floor covering and substrate conditions indicated.
 - 1. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall comply with Green Seal's GS-36 and with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Prepare horizontal surfaces according to ASTM F 710. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
- B. Adhesively install resilient wall base and accessories.
- C. Install wall base in maximum lengths possible. Apply to walls, columns, pilasters, casework, and other permanent fixtures in rooms or areas where base is required.
- D. Install reducer strips at edges of floor coverings that would otherwise be exposed.

END OF SECTION 096513

SECTION 096516 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.
- B. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner at least 10 linear feet, in roll form and in full roll width, for each type and color of resilient sheet flooring installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 UNBACKED VINYL SHEET FLOORING

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Johnsonite; A Tarkett Company.

or equal

- B. Unbacked Sheet Vinyl Floor Covering: ASTM F 1913.
- C. Seamless-Installation Method: Heat welded .

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement- or blended-hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit floor covering and substrate conditions indicated.
1. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall comply with Green Seal's GS-36 and with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- C. Heat-Welding Bead: Solid-strand product of floor covering manufacturer.
- D. Chemical-Bonding Compound: Manufacturer's product for chemically bonding seams.
1. Low-Emitting Materials: Chemical-bonding compound shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- E. Integral-Flash-Cove-Base Accessories: 1-inch- radius cove strip and square metal, vinyl, or rubber cap; both provided or approved by floor covering manufacturer.
- F. Floor Polish: Protective liquid floor polish products as recommended by manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.

- B. Unroll sheet floor coverings and allow them to stabilize before cutting and fitting.
- C. Maintain uniformity of resilient sheet flooring direction, and match edges for color shading at seams.
- D. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least 6 inches away from parallel joints in substrates.
- E. Seamless Installation:
 - 1. Heat-Welded Seams: Comply with ASTM F 1516.
 - 2. Chemically Bonded Seams: Bond seams with chemical-bonding compound to permanently fuse sections into a seamless flooring.
- F. Integral Flash Cove Base: Cove floor coverings 6 inches in restrooms up vertical surfaces. Support on cove strip and butt against cap strip.
- G. Floor Polish: Remove soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes from floor covering before applying liquid floor polish.

END OF SECTION 096516

SECTION 096816 - SHEET CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.
- B. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner full-width carpet equal to 5 percent of each type and color installed, packaged with protective covering for storage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Mannington Mills, Inc.
 - 2. Mohawk Group (The); Mohawk Carpet, LLC.
 - 3. Shaw Contract Group; a Berkshire Hathaway company.

or equal

- B. Fiber Content: 100 percent nylon 6.
- C. Pile Characteristic: Level-loop pile.
- D. Density: 7.358
- E. Pile Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd. excluding weight of backings.
- F. Primary Backing: Woven polypropylene.
- G. Secondary Backing: Woven polypropylene.
- H. Width: 12 feet.
- I. Appearance Retention Rating: Moderate traffic, 2.5 minimum per ASTM D 7330.
- J. Tuft Bind: Not less than 6.2 lbf per ASTM D 1335.
- K. Delamination: Not less than 2.5 lbf/in. per ASTM D 3936.

2.2 CARPET CUSHION

- A. Traffic Classification: CCC Class I, moderate traffic.
- B. Polyurethane Foam Cushion: Bonded foam.
 - 1. Compression Force Deflection at 64 Percent: per ASTM D 3574.

2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Carpet Adhesives: Product that complies with flammability requirements for installed carpet and is recommended by carpet and carpet cushion manufacturers for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall comply with Green Seal's GS-36 and with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- B. Tackless Carpet Stripping: Water-resistant plywood, in strips as required to match cushion thickness and that comply with CRI 104, Section 12.2.
- C. Seam Adhesive: Hot-melt adhesive tape or similar product recommended by carpet manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with CRI 104.

1. Maintain uniformity of carpet direction and lay of pile. At doorways, center seams under door in closed position. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet manufacturer.
2. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders.

END OF SECTION 096816

SECTION 099113 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:

1. Product Data: Include printout of MPI's "MPI Approved Products List" with product highlighted.
2. Samples.

B. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner 1 gal. of each color and type of finish-coat paint used on Project, in containers, properly labeled and sealed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. Dunn-Edwards Corporation.
3. Kelly-Moore Paint Company Inc.

or equal

- B. MPI Standards: Provide materials that comply with MPI standards indicated and listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
 - 1. Primer, Bonding, Water Based: MPI #17.
 - 2. Primer, Alkyd, Anticorrosive: MPI #79.
 - 3. Primer, Galvanized, Water Based: MPI #134.
 - 4. Primer, Quick Dry, for Aluminum: MPI #95.
 - 5. Primer, Latex: MPI #6.
 - 6. Latex, Exterior Flat (Gloss Level 1): MPI #10.
 - 7. Latex, Exterior Low Sheen (Gloss Level 3-4): MPI #15.
- C. Material Compatibility: Provide materials that are compatible with one another and with substrates.
 - 1. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, lighting fixtures, and similar items that are not to be painted. Mask items that cannot be removed. Reinstall items in each area after painting is complete.
- C. Clean and prepare surfaces in an area before beginning painting in that area. Schedule painting so cleaning operations will not damage newly painted surfaces.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. For new construction, Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated. For existing building to be re-painted, consult MPI's "MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual".
- B. Paint exposed surfaces, new and existing, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Do not paint prefinished items, items with an integral finish, operating parts, and labels unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Use brushes only where the use of other applicators is not practical.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

1. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

END OF SECTION 099113

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals:
 1. Product Data: Include printout of MPI's "MPI Approved Products List" with product highlighted.
 2. Samples.
- B. Mockups: Full-coat finish Sample of each type of coating, color, and substrate, applied where directed.
- C. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner 1 gal. of each color and type of finish-coat paint used on Project, in containers, properly labeled and sealed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
 2. Dunn-Edwards Corporation.
 3. Kelly-Moore Paint Company Inc.or equal
- B. MPI Standards: Provide materials that comply with MPI standards indicated and listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
 1. Primer, Latex, for Interior Wood: MPI #39.
 2. Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Flat (Gloss Level 1): MPI #143.
 3. Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, (Gloss Level 2): MPI #144.

- C. Material Compatibility: Provide materials that are compatible with one another and with substrates.
 - 1. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, lighting fixtures, and similar items that are not to be painted. Mask items that cannot be removed. Reinstall items in each area after painting is complete.
- C. Clean and prepare surfaces in an area before beginning painting in that area. Schedule painting so cleaning operations will not damage newly painted surfaces.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Paint exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint the back side of access panels.
 - 4. Do not paint prefinished items, items with an integral finish, operating parts, and labels unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Use brushes only where the use of other applicators is not practical.
 - 2. Use rollers for finish coat on interior walls and ceilings.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
 - 1. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 101400 - SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SIGNS, GENERAL

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in California Building Code.

2.2 PANEL SIGNS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

- 1. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.

or equal

- B. Interior Panel Signs: Matte-finished opaque acrylic with adhesively applied vinyl film copy with square-cut edges and rounded corners.

- 1. Finishes and Colors: As selected from manufacturer's full range.
 - 2. Provide signs for all rooms mounted as shown in the drawings and details.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D 4802, Category A-1 (cell-cast sheet), Type UVA (UV absorbing).
- B. Plastic Laminate: High-pressure laminate engraving stock with face and core in contrasting colors.
- C. Applied Vinyl: Die-cut characters from vinyl film of nominal thickness of 3 mils with pressure-sensitive adhesive backing, suitable for exterior applications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate signs where indicated or directed by Architect. Install signs level, plumb, and at heights indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion and other defects in appearance.
- B. Wall-Mounted Signs:
 - 1. Silicone-Adhesive Mounting: Attach signs to irregular, porous, or vinyl-covered surfaces.

END OF SECTION 101400

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

- 1. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.

or equal

See drawings for model numbers.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, No. 4 finish (satin), 0.031-inch minimum nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Chromium Plating: ASTM B 456, Service Condition Number SC 2 (moderate service).
- C. Baked-Enamel Finish: Factory-applied, gloss-white, baked-acrylic-enamel coating.
- D. Mirrors: ASTM C 1503, mirror glazing quality, clear-glass mirrors, nominal 6.0 mm thick.
- E. Galvanized-Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- F. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, tamper and theft resistant when exposed, and of galvanized steel when concealed.
- G. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum four keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
 - 1. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to method in ASTM F 446.
- B. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation, and verify that mechanisms function properly. Replace damaged or defective items. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

END OF SECTION 102800

SECTION 115213 - PROJECTION SCREENS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product data.
- B. Coordinate layout and installation with ceiling construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PROJECTION SCREENS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Da-Lite Screen Company.
2. Draper Inc.

or equal

- B. Manually Operated Screens: Spring-roller-operated projection screens for wall or ceiling installation. Screen case fabricated from metal with vinyl covering or baked-enamel finish. Provide end caps with integral roller brackets and universal mounting brackets.
- C. Matte-White Viewing Surface: Peak gain not less than 0.9, and gain not less than 0.8 at an angle of 50 degrees from axis of screen surface.
- D. Screen Material:
1. Mildew-Resistance Rating: 0 or 1 when tested according to ASTM G 21.
 2. Size of Viewing Surface: 48 by 65 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install projection screens where indicated, securely anchored to supporting substrate in a manner that produces a smoothly operating screen, with vertical edges plumb and viewing surface flat when screen is lowered.
- B. Test projection screens to verify proper operation. Make necessary adjustments.

END OF SECTION 115213

SECTION 123623.13 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Shop Drawings.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install countertops until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS

- A. Quality Standard: AWI and WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."
- B. Plastic-Laminate Countertops: Custom grade.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
 - B. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
 - C. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.
 - D. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Formica Corporation.
 - b. Wilsonart.
- or equal

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install countertops to comply with referenced quality standard for grade specified.
- B. Install countertops level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.

- C. Scribe and cut countertops to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- D. Anchor countertops securely to base units. Seal space between backsplash and wall.

END OF SECTION 123623.13

SECTION 22 11 13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes water-distribution piping and related components outside the building for water service and fire service.
- B. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards
 - 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
 - 2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
 - 3. Nevada Irrigation District Development Standards, referred to herein as "Public Utility District Standards".
 - 4. Conform to applicable regulations of the California Plumbing Code, for installation of water systems.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For water valves and specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements:
 - 1. Comply with requirements of utility company supplying water. Include tapping of water mains and backflow prevention.
 - 2. Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction for potable-water-service piping, including materials, installation, testing, and disinfection.
- B. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- C. Comply with ASTM F 645 for selection, design, and installation of thermoplastic water piping.
- D. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 24 for materials, installations, tests, flushing, and valve and hydrant supervision for fire-service-main piping for fire suppression.
- E. NSF Compliance:
 - 1. Comply with NSF 14 for plastic potable-water-service piping.
 - 2. Comply with NSF 61 for materials for water-service piping and specialties for domestic water.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Water-Distribution Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water-distribution service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager and Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of water-distribution service without Construction Manager's written permission.
 - 3. Water service will be shut off and restarted by District personnel. Each shut off beyond 10 hours will result in a charge of \$70 per hour with a four hour minimum.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTILE-IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with push-on-joint or mechanical-joint bell and plain spigot end unless grooved or flanged ends are indicated.

1. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
2. Fittings shall have a pressure class of 250 psi.
3. Pipe and Fittings shall be mortar lined per AWWA C104 and asphalt coated (1 mil thick), or epoxy coated in accordance with AWWA C550.
4. Glands and Gaskets and Bolts: AWWA C111, ductile- or gray-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.
5. Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe with Ductile: AWWA C115, ductile- or gray-iron threaded flanges.
6. Bolts and Studs: ASTM A307, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.

2.2 PE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. PE, AWWA Pipe: AWWA C901 and be made from compounds having the standard code designation PE 3408 and shall have a pressure rating not less than 200 psig.
 1. PE, tubing shall be Eagle 3408, Inerstate PE3408, Performance Pipe 5100 Ultra-Line, Westflex Gold Label 3408, or approved equal.
 2. PE, Fittings shall be brass compression type fittings with a pressure rating not less than 200 psig.. Stainless steel insert stiffeners from the same manufacturer shall be used at all compression joints.

2.3 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. PVC, AWWA Pipe: AWWA C900, Class 200, with bell end with gasket, and with spigot end.
 1. Comply with UL 1285 for fire-service mains if indicated.
 2. PVC Fabricated Fittings: AWWA C900, Class 200, with bell-and-spigot or double-bell ends. Include elastomeric gasket, ASTM F477 in each bell.
 3. Joint Restraint Devices: Unibell B-13, Standard Performance Specification for use with PVC Pipe.

2.4 SPECIAL PIPE FITTINGS

- A. Restrained Joints:
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. EBAA Iron, Inc. Series 1100HD and Series 1700

- b. U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, “Field-Lok” gaskets or MF Field Lok restraints.
- c. Wedge-type restrainer glands – Sigma “One-Lok”, EBAA “Megalug” or EBAA “Megaflange”

2.5 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to Public Utility District Standards and Plumbing Code for joining materials.
- B. Plastic Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer as approved by jurisdictional authority, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Copper pipes must comply with section 20-3.02M(1).
- D. Brass pipe, threaded nipples and fittings must comply with ASTM B 43. Fittings must be compression type. Threads must comply with ANSI B1.20.1

2.6 PIPING ACCESSORIES AND SPECIALTIES

- A. Refer to project drawings and Utility District Standards for all piping accessories and specialties, including:
 - a. Curb ball valves
 - b. Corporation ball valves
 - c. Couplings
 - d. Meters
 - e. Meter Boxes
 - f. Pipe Supports
 - g. Service Saddles (double brass saddle with corporation stop shall be used)
 - h. Dielectric Fittings

2.7 GATE VALVES

- A. AWWA, Cast-Iron Gate Valves:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Mueller 2360 Series
 - b. Mueller 2361 Series
 - c. American Flow Control 500 Series
 - d. American Flow Control 2500 Series
 - 2. Nonrising-Stem, High-Pressure, Resilient-Seated Gate Valves:
 - a. Description: Ductile-iron body and bonnet; with bronze or ductile-iron gate, resilient seats, bronze stem, and stem nut.
 - 1) Standard: AWWA C509.
 - 2) Minimum Pressure Rating: 250 psig.

- 3) End Connections: Push on or mechanical joint.
- 4) Interior Coating: Complying with AWWA C550.
- 5) Exterior Coating: Exterior surfaces and wet interior surface shall be coated with polyimide-cured epoxy per NSF Standard 61 and AWWA C550
- 6) Disk or body shall be rubber coated.
- 7) Stem, stem nuts, glands, and bushings shall be of bronze, with O-ring seals.
- 8) Actuators shall be 2-inch square operating nuts, turning counter-clockwise to open.

2.8 VALVE AND WATER SYSTEM ACCESSORIES AND SPECIALTIES

- A. Refer to project drawings and Utility District Standards for all valve accessories and specialties, including:
 - a. Valve boxes
 - b. Valve marking stakes
 - c. Stem Extensions
 - d. Corporation Valves

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Refer to Caltrans Standard Specifications for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.
- B. Trench resurfacing shall comply with typical details and Caltrans Specifications.
- C. You may proceed with excavation only if pothole of existing water line has been completed, materials have been delivered, wet tap connection has been scheduled and a copy of the approved traffic control plan has been submitted to the Engineer.
- D. Warning tape must be used on all underground water lines and appurtenances. Warning tape must be placed at the top of the pipe zone 12-inch above and centered over the utility intended for identification.
- E. Compact with hand-operated pneumatic tamper, or equivalent in the pipe zone and pipe haunches as shown. Extend the bedding section from 6 inches below to 12 inches above water lines.
- F. Compact in uniform layers a maximum of 6-inches deep on each side of water lines.

3.2 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. General: Use pipe, fittings, and joining methods for piping systems according to the following applications.

- B. Transition couplings and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping pressure rating may be used, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Do not use flanges or unions for underground piping.
- D. Flanges, unions, grooved-end-pipe couplings, and special fittings may be used, instead of joints indicated, on aboveground piping and piping in vaults.
- E. Underground water-service piping 3" and smaller shall be the following:
 - 1. PE, AWWA C901 pipe; with brass compression type fittings.
- F. Water-Main Piping 4 inch to 12 inch shall be any of the following:
 - 1. Ductile-iron, push-on-joint pipe; ductile-iron, push-on-joint fittings; and gasketed mechanical-joint pipe; ductile-iron, mechanical-joint fittings; and mechanical joints.
 - 2. PVC, AWWA Class 200 pipe listed for fire-protection service; PVC Class 200 fabricated fittings; and gasketed joints.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Water-Main Connection: Arrange with utility company for tap of size and in location indicated in water main.
- B. The new water line must pass pressure testing, disinfection and bacteriological testing prior to proceeding with the connection to the existing pipeline.
- C. New double brass strap service saddles with Corporation Stop shall be used for all service connections.
- D. Install ductile-iron, water-service piping according to AWWA C600 and AWWA M41..
- E. Install PE pipe according to ASTM D 2774 and ASTM F 645.
- F. Install PVC, AWWA pipe according to ASTM F 645 and AWWA M23.
- G. Bury piping with depth of cover over top at least 36 inches.
- H. Extend water-service piping and connect to water-supply source and building-water-piping systems at outside face of building wall in locations and pipe sizes indicated.
 - 1. Terminate water-service piping at building wall until building-water-piping systems are installed. Terminate piping with caps, plugs, or flanges as required for piping material. Make connections to building-water-piping systems when those systems are installed.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. See Public Utility District Standards and Plumbing Code for basic piping joint construction.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. AWWA Gate Valves: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M44. Install each underground valve with stem pointing up and with valve box.
- B. AWWA Valves Other Than Gate Valves: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M44.
- C. UL/FMG, Gate Valves: Comply with NFPA 24. Install each underground valve and valves in vaults with stem pointing up and with vertical cast-iron indicator post.
- D. UL/FMG, Valves Other Than Gate Valves: Comply with NFPA 24.
- E. MSS Valves: Install as component of connected piping system.
- F. Corporation Valves and Curb Valves: Install each underground curb valve with head pointed up and with service box.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in Public Utility District Standards and Plumbing Code. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. See Public Utility District Standards and Plumbing Code for piping connections to valves and equipment.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall submit to the Water District a written Testing and Disinfection plan that addressed the proposed steps and procedures to be utilized. The plan shall be submitted a minimum of five working days prior to commencement of the procedures. The plan shall comply with appropriate jurisdictional requirements.
- B. Piping Tests: Conduct piping tests before joints are covered and after concrete thrust blocks have hardened sufficiently. Fill pipeline 24 hours before testing and apply test pressure to stabilize system. Use only potable water.
- C. Pressure Testing: Refer Public Utility District Standards.
- D. Flushing and Disinfection: Refer to Public Utility District Standards.
- E. Hydrostatic Tests: Refer to Public Utility District Standards.
- F. Prepare reports of testing activities.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install continuous underground, detectable warning tape during backfilling of trench for underground water-distribution piping. Locate as shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION 22 11 13

SECTION 22 1313 - FACILITY SANITARY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.
- C. Septic Design – Plans and Specifications. Refer to these documents for additional requirements for the septic system.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Pipe and fittings.
 - 2. Nonpressure and pressure couplings.
 - 3. Expansion joints and deflection fittings.
 - 4. Backwater valves.
 - 5. Cleanouts.
 - 6. Encasement for piping.
 - 7. Manholes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Expansion joints and deflection fittings.
 - 2. Backwater valves.

- B. Coordination Drawings: Show pipe sizes, locations, and elevations. Show other piping in same trench and clearances from sewer system piping. Indicate interface and spatial relationship between manholes, piping, and proximate structures.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of cast-iron soil pipe and fitting, from manufacturer.
- D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards
 - 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
 - 2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
 - 3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.
 - 4. Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements for erosion, sedimentation control and water quality control measures.
 - 5. Nevada County General Specifications, current edition, with all local agency amendments.
 - 6. Conform to applicable regulations of the California Plumbing Code, Part for installation of water, sanitary sewer and gas systems.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store plastic manholes, pipe, and fittings in direct sunlight.
- B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.
- C. Handle manholes according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Sewerage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Construction Manager's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GRAVITY SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Gravity Sewer Piping:

1. Pipe and Fittings: PVC SDR-35 shall conform to ASTM D 3034 for diameters from 4" to 15" and ASTM F 679 for 18" to 24", with integral-bell gasket joints. Rubber gaskets shall be factory installed and conform to ASTM F 477. Pipe joints shall conform to ASTM D 3212.

B. PVC Pressure Piping (used for deep pipe):

1. Pipe and Fittings: PVC C900 and C905 shall conform to AWWA C900 and C905. Pipe shall be supplied with integral-bell gasket joints. Rubber gaskets shall be factory installed and conform to ASTM F 477. Pipe joints shall conform to ASTM D 3139.

C. Ductile Iron Pipe

1. Ductile Iron Pipe shall conform to and meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. It shall be the thickness class required for supporting the imposed loads and shall be CL 51 or greater. Joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

2.2 NONPRESSURE-TYPE TRANSITION COUPLINGS

A. Push-on gasket joints and fittings may be used except where otherwise required by THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT

B. Comply with ASTM C 1173, elastomeric, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, for joining underground nonpressure piping. Include ends of same sizes as piping to be joined and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

C. Sleeve Material shall be approved by TDD prior to installation, and as follows:

1. For Cast-Iron Soil Pipes: ASTM C 564, rubber.
2. For Concrete Pipes: ASTM C 443, rubber.
3. For Fiberglass Pipes: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D 5926, PVC.
4. For Plastic Pipes: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D 5926, PVC.
5. For Dissimilar Pipes: ASTM D 5926, PVC or other material compatible with pipe materials being joined.

D. Unshielded, Flexible Couplings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Bond Seal

- b. Fernco Inc.
 - c. Indiana Seal
 - d. or approved equal.
- 3. Description: Elastomeric sleeve with stainless-steel shear ring and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

E. Shielded, Flexible Couplings:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Bond Seal
 - b. Fernco Inc.
 - c. Indiana Seal
 - d. or approved equal.
- 3. Description: ASTM C 1460, elastomeric or rubber sleeve with full-length, corrosion-resistant outer shield and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

F. Ring-Type, Flexible Couplings:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Bond Seal
 - b. Fernco Inc.
 - c. Indiana Seal
 - d. or approved equal.
- 3. Description: Elastomeric compression seal with dimensions to fit inside bell of larger pipe and for spigot of smaller pipe to fit inside ring.

G. Nonpressure-Type, Rigid Couplings:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Romac
 - b. Bond Seal Anti Shear
 - c. Fernoc Anti Shear
 - d. Indiana Seal Anti Shear
 - e. Or approved equal

3. Description: ASTM C 1461, sleeve-type, reducing- or transition-type mechanical coupling, molded from ASTM C 1440, TPE material; with corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

2.3 PRESSURE-TYPE PIPE COUPLINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 1. Cascade Waterworks Mfg.
 2. Dresser, Inc.
 3. Ford Meter Box Company, Inc. (The); Pipe Products Div.
 4. JCM Industries, Inc.
 5. Romac Industries, Inc.
 6. Smith-Blair, Inc.; a Sensus company.
 7. Victaulic Depend-O-Lok, Inc.
 8. Viking Johnson..
- C. Tubular-Sleeve Couplings: AWWA C219, with center sleeve, gaskets, end rings, and bolt fasteners.
- D. Metal, bolted, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, for joining underground pressure piping. Include 350-psig minimum pressure rating and ends of same sizes as piping to be joined.
- E. Center-Sleeve Material: Manufacturer's standard.
- F. Gasket Material: Natural or synthetic rubber.
- G. Metal Component Finish: Corrosion-resistant coating or material.

2.4 EXPANSION JOINTS AND DEFLECTION FITTINGS

- A. Ductile-Iron, Flexible Expansion Joints:
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. EBAA Iron, Inc.
 - b. Romac Industries, Inc.
 - c. Star Pipe Products..
 3. Description: Compound fitting with combination of flanged and mechanical-joint ends complying with AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Include two gasketed ball-joint sections and one or more gasketed sleeve sections, rated for 350-psig minimum working pressure and for offset and expansion indicated.

B. Ductile-Iron Expansion Joints:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Dresser, Inc.
 - b. EBAA Iron, Inc.
 - c. JCM Industries, Inc.
 - d. Smith-Blair, Inc.; a Sensus company.
3. Description: Three-piece assembly of telescoping sleeve with gaskets and restrained-type, ductile-iron, bell-and-spigot end sections complying with AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Include rating for 350-psig minimum working pressure and for expansion indicated.

C. Ductile-Iron Deflection Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. EBAA Iron, Inc.
3. Description: Compound coupling fitting with ball joint, flexing section, gaskets, and restrained-joint ends complying with AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Include rating for 350-psig minimum working pressure and for up to 15 degrees of deflection.

2.5 BACKWATER VALVES

A. Cast-Iron Backwater Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Josam Company.
 - b. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
 - c. Tyler Pipe.
 - d. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
 - e. Zurn Specification Drainage Operation; Zurn Plumbing Products Group.
3. Description: ASME A112.14.1, gray-iron body and bolted cover, with bronze seat.
4. Horizontal type; with swing check valve and hub-and-spigot ends.
5. Combination horizontal and manual gate-valve type; with swing check valve, integral gate valve, and hub-and-spigot ends.

6. Terminal type; with bronze seat, swing check valve, and hub inlet.

B. PVC Backwater Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Canplas LLC.
 - b. IPS Corporation.
 - c. NDS.
 - d. Plastic Oddities; a division of Diverse Corporate Technologies, Inc.
 - e. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - f. Zurn Light Commercial Products Operation; Zurn Plumbing Products Group.
3. Description: Horizontal type; with PVC body, PVC removable cover, and PVC swing check valve.

2.6 CLEANOUTS

A. Cast-Iron Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. J.R. Smith or equal, 4240/37 series with cast iron lid, tractor type, set flush with final surface in landscape areas, 1/2" below finish surface in asphalt areas. "SEWER" shall be stamped on the lid.
 - b. Boxes shall be constructed of steel reinforced concrete.
2. Description: PVC body with PVC threaded plug. Include PVC sewer pipe fitting and riser to cleanout of same material as sewer piping.

B. Standard Precast Concrete Manholes:

1. Description: ASTM C 478, precast, reinforced concrete, of depth indicated, with provision for sealant joints.
2. Diameter: 48 inches minimum unless otherwise indicated.
3. Ballast: Increase thickness of precast concrete sections or add concrete to base section, as required to prevent flotation.
4. Base Section: 6-inch minimum thickness for floor slab and 4-inch minimum thickness for walls and base riser section; with separate base slab or base section with integral floor.
5. Riser Sections: 4-inch minimum thickness, of length to provide depth indicated.
6. Top Section: Eccentric-cone type unless concentric-cone or flat-slab-top type is indicated; with top of cone of size that matches grade rings.
7. Joint Sealant: Internal rubber seal shall be installed as specified by THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT. The internal rubber seal and seal extensions shall be as manufactured by Cretex Specialty Products, or approved equal. The seals and

extensions shall have a minimum thickness of 3/16 inches and shall be extruded from a high grade rubber compound conforming to the applicable requirements of ASTM C923. The bands used for compressing the seal and extension against the manhole shall be fabricated from 16 gauge stainless steel conforming to ASTM A240 type 304, any screws or bolts or nuts used on this band shall be stainless steel conforming to ASTM F593, Type 304.

8. External Manhole/Vault Seals: Exterior manhole walls shall be sealed with a liquid cold-applied waterproofing membrane system such as Sonneborn HLM 5000®, or equivalent. Exterior joints shall be sealed with an elastomeric based external joint wrap such as Henry RUB'R-NEK®, or equivalent.
9. Resilient Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923, cast or fitted into manhole walls, for each pipe connection.
10. Steps: Individual FRP steps, FRP ladder, or ASTM A 615/A 615M, deformed, 1/2-inch steel reinforcing rods encased in ASTM D 4101, PP; wide enough to allow worker to place both feet on one step and designed to prevent lateral slippage off step. Cast or anchor steps into sidewalls at 12- to 16-inch intervals. Omit steps if total depth from floor of manhole to finished grade is less than 60 inches.
11. Adjusting Rings: Interlocking HDPE rings, with level or sloped edge in thickness and diameter matching manhole frame and cover, and with height as required to adjust manhole frame and cover to indicated elevation and slope. Include sealant recommended by ring manufacturer.
12. Grade Rings: Reinforced-concrete rings, 6- to 9-inch total thickness, with diameter matching manhole frame and cover, and with height as required to adjust manhole frame and cover to indicated elevation and slope.

C. Designed Precast Concrete Manholes:

1. Description: ASTM C 913; designed according to ASTM C 890 for A-16 (ASSHTO HS20-44), heavy-traffic, structural loading; of depth, shape, and dimensions indicated, with provision for sealant joints.
2. Ballast: Increase thickness of one or more precast concrete sections or add concrete to manhole as required to prevent flotation.
3. Joint Sealant: Internal rubber seal shall be installed as specified by THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT. The internal rubber seal and seal extensions shall be as manufactured by Cretex Specialty Products, or approved equal. The seals and extensions shall have a minimum thickness of 3/16 inches and shall be extruded from a high grade rubber compound conforming to the applicable requirements of ASTM C923. The bands used for compressing the seal and extension against the manhole shall be fabricated from 16 gauge stainless steel conforming to ASTM A240 type 304, any screws or bolts or nuts used on this band shall be stainless steel conforming to ASTM F593, Type 304.
4. External Manhole/Vault Seals: Exterior manhole walls shall be sealed with a liquid cold-applied waterproofing membrane system such as Sonneborn HLM 5000®, or equivalent. Exterior joints shall be sealed with an elastomeric based external joint wrap such as Henry RUB'R-NEK®, or equivalent.
5. Resilient Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923, cast or fitted into manhole walls, for each pipe connection.
6. Steps: Individual FRP steps, FRP ladder, or ASTM A 615/A 615M, deformed, 1/2-inch steel reinforcing rods encased in ASTM D 4101, PP; wide enough to allow worker to place both feet on one step and designed to prevent lateral slippage off step. Cast or anchor steps into sidewalls at 12- to 16-inch intervals. Omit steps if total depth from floor of manhole to finished grade is less than 60 inches.
7. Adjusting Rings: Interlocking HDPE rings, with level or sloped edge in thickness and diameter matching manhole frame and cover, and with height as required to

adjust manhole frame and cover to indicated elevation and slope. Include sealant recommended by ring manufacturer.

8. Grade Rings: Reinforced-concrete rings, 6- to 9-inch total thickness, with diameter matching manhole frame and cover, and with height as required to adjust manhole frame and cover to indicated elevation and slope.

D. Manhole Frames and Covers:

1. Description: Ferrous; 24-inch ID by 7- to 9-inch riser, with 4-inch- minimum-width flange and 26-inch- diameter cover. Include indented top design with lettering cast into cover, using wording equivalent to "SANITARY SEWER."
2. Material: ASTM A 536, Grade 60-40-18 ductile iron unless otherwise indicated.

E. Manhole-Cover Inserts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. FRW Industries; a Syneco Systems, Inc. company.
 - b. Knutson Enterprises.
 - c. L. F. Manufacturing, Inc.
 - d. Parson Environmental Products, Inc.
3. Description; Manufactured, plastic form, of size to fit between manhole frame and cover and designed to prevent stormwater inflow. Include handle for removal and gasket for gastight sealing.
4. Type: Solid.

2.7 CONCRETE

A. General: Cast-in-place concrete complying with ACI 318, ACI 350/350R, and the following:

1. Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
2. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 33, sand.
3. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 33, crushed gravel.
4. Water: Potable.

B. Portland Cement Design Mix: 4000 psi minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.

1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.

C. Manhole Channels and Benches: Factory or field formed from concrete. Portland cement design mix, 4000 psi minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio. Include channels and benches in manholes.

1. Channels: Concrete invert, formed to same width as connected piping, with height of vertical sides to three-fourths of pipe diameter. Form curved channels with smooth, uniform radius and slope.

- a. Invert Slope: 2 percent through manhole.
- 2. Benches: Concrete, sloped to drain into channel.
 - a. Slope: 8 percent.
- D. Ballast and Pipe Supports: Portland cement design mix, 3000 psi minimum, with 0.58 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.
 - 1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
 - 2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Excavating, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground sanitary sewer piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account design considerations. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for using lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.
- C. Install manholes for changes in direction unless fittings are indicated. Use fittings for branch connections unless direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.
- D. Install proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings where different sizes or materials of pipes and fittings are connected. Reducing size of piping in direction of flow is prohibited.
- E. When installing pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, use pipe-jacking process of microtunneling.
- F. Install gravity-flow, nonpressure, drainage piping according to the following:
 - 1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at minimum slope of 2 percent unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Install piping NPS 6 and larger with restrained joints at tee fittings and at changes in direction. Use corrosion-resistant rods, pipe or fitting manufacturer's proprietary restraint system, or cast-in-place-concrete supports or anchors.
 - 3. Install piping with 30" minimum cover.
 - 4. Install hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook."

5. Install hubless cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook."
 6. Install ductile-iron, gravity sewer piping according to ASTM A 746.
 7. Install ABS sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 8. Install PVC cellular-core sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 9. Install PVC corrugated sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 10. Install PVC profile sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 11. Install PVC Type PSM sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 12. Install PVC gravity sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 13. Install fiberglass sewer piping according to ASTM D 3839 and ASTM F 1668.
 14. Install nonreinforced-concrete sewer piping according to ASTM C 1479 and ACPA's "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual."
 15. Install reinforced-concrete sewer piping according to ASTM C 1479 and ACPA's "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual."
- G. Install force-main, pressure piping according to the following:
1. Install piping with restrained joints at tee fittings and at horizontal and vertical changes in direction. Use corrosion-resistant rods, pipe or fitting manufacturer's proprietary restraint system, or cast-in-place-concrete supports or anchors.
 2. Install piping with 30" minimum cover.
 3. Install ductile-iron pressure piping according to AWWA C600 or AWWA M41.
 4. Install ductile-iron special fittings according to AWWA C600.
 5. Install PVC pressure piping according to AWWA M23 or to ASTM D 2774 and ASTM F 1668.
 6. Install PVC water-service piping according to ASTM D 2774 and ASTM F 1668.
- H. Install corrosion-protection piping encasement over the following underground metal piping according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105:
1. Hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil pipe.
 2. Hubless cast-iron soil pipe and fittings.
 3. Ductile-iron pipe and fittings.
 4. Expansion joints and deflection fittings.
- I. Clear interior of piping and manholes of dirt and superfluous material as work progresses. Maintain swab or drag in piping, and pull past each joint as it is completed. Place plug in end of incomplete piping at end of day and when work stops.

3.3 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join gravity-flow, nonpressure, drainage piping according to the following:
1. Join hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping with gasket joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for compression joints.
 2. Join hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping with calked joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for lead and oakum calked joints.
 3. Join hubless cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-coupling joints.
 4. Join ductile-iron, gravity sewer piping according to AWWA C600 for push-on joints.

5. Join ABS sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM D 2751 for elastomeric-seal joints.
 6. Join PVC cellular-core sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 891 for solvent-cemented joints.
 7. Join PVC corrugated sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321.
 8. Join PVC profile sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 for elastomeric-seal joints or ASTM F 794 for gasketed joints.
 9. Join PVC Type PSM sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-seal joints or ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-gasket joints.
 10. Join PVC gravity sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-seal joints or ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-gasket joints.
 11. Join fiberglass sewer piping according to ASTM D 4161 for elastomeric-seal joints.
 12. Join nonreinforced-concrete sewer piping according to ASTM C 14 and ACPA's "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual" for rubber-gasket joints.
 13. Join reinforced-concrete sewer piping according to ACPA's "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual" for rubber-gasket joints.
 14. Join dissimilar pipe materials with nonpressure-type, flexible or rigid couplings.
- B. Join force-main, pressure piping according to the following:
1. Join ductile-iron pressure piping according to AWWA C600 or AWWA M41 for push-on joints.
 2. Join ductile-iron special fittings according to AWWA C600 or AWWA M41 for push-on joints.
 3. Join PVC pressure piping according to AWWA M23 for gasketed joints.
 4. Join PVC water-service piping according to ASTM D 2855.
 5. Join dissimilar pipe materials with pressure-type couplings.
- C. Pipe couplings, expansion joints, and deflection fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
1. Use nonpressure flexible couplings where required to join gravity-flow, nonpressure sewer piping unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Unshielded flexible or rigid couplings for pipes of same or slightly different OD.
 - b. Unshielded, increaser/reducer-pattern, flexible or rigid couplings for pipes with different OD.
 - c. Ring-type flexible couplings for piping of different sizes where annular space between smaller piping's OD and larger piping's ID permits installation.
 2. Use pressure pipe couplings for force-main joints.

3.4 MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install manholes complete with appurtenances and accessories indicated.
- B. Install precast concrete manhole sections with sealants according to ASTM C 891.
- C. Install FRP manholes according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Form continuous concrete channels and benches between inlets and outlet.

- E. Set tops of frames and covers $\frac{1}{2}$ " below finished surface of manholes that occur in pavements. Set tops 6" above finished surface elsewhere unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Place cast-in-place concrete according to ACI 318.

3.6 BACKWATER VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install horizontal-type backwater valves in piping manholes or pits.
- B. Install combination horizontal and manual gate valves in piping and in manholes.
- C. Install terminal-type backwater valves on end of piping and in manholes. Secure units to sidewalls.

3.7 CLEANOUT INSTALLATION

- A. Install cleanouts and riser extensions from sewer pipes to cleanouts at grade. Use cast-iron soil pipe fittings in sewer pipes at branches for cleanouts, and use cast-iron soil pipe for riser extensions to cleanouts. Install piping so cleanouts open in direction of flow in sewer pipe.
 - 1. Use Light-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in earth or unpaved foot-traffic areas.
 - 2. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in paved foot-traffic areas.
 - 3. Use Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in vehicle-traffic service areas.
 - 4. Use Extra-Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in roads.
- B. Set cleanout frames and covers in earth in cast-in-place-concrete block, 18 by 18 by 12 inches deep. Set with tops 1 inch above surrounding grade.
- C. Set cleanout frames and covers in concrete pavement and roads with tops flush with pavement surface.

3.8 CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect nonpressure, gravity-flow drainage piping to building's sanitary building drains specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."
- B. Connect force-main piping to building's sanitary force mains specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping." Terminate piping where indicated.
- C. Make connections to existing piping and underground manholes.
 - 1. Use commercially manufactured wye fittings for piping branch connections. Remove section of existing pipe, install wye fitting into existing piping, and encase entire wye fitting plus 6-inch overlap with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.

2. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 4 to NPS 20. Remove section of existing pipe, install wye fitting into existing piping, and encase entire wye with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
 3. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 21 or larger, or to underground manholes by cutting opening into existing unit large enough to allow 3 inches of concrete to be packed around entering connection. Cut end of connection pipe passing through pipe or structure wall to conform to shape of and be flush with inside wall unless otherwise indicated. On outside of pipe or manhole wall, encase entering connection in 6 inches of concrete for minimum length of 12 inches to provide additional support of collar from connection to undisturbed ground.
 - a. Use concrete that will attain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Use epoxy-bonding compound as interface between new and existing concrete and piping materials.
 - c. Connection to existing manholes walls shall be made per THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements.
 4. Protect existing piping and manholes to prevent concrete or debris from entering while making tap connections. Remove debris or other extraneous material that may accumulate.
- D. Connect to grease oil and sand interceptors specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste Interceptors."

3.9 CLOSING ABANDONED SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS

- A. Abandoned Piping: Close open ends of abandoned underground piping indicated to remain in place. Include closures strong enough to withstand hydrostatic and earth pressures that may result after ends of abandoned piping have been closed. Use either procedure below:
1. Close open ends of piping with at least 8-inch- thick, brick masonry bulkheads.
 2. Close open ends of piping with threaded metal caps, plastic plugs, or other acceptable methods suitable for size and type of material being closed. Do not use wood plugs.
- B. Abandoned Manholes: Excavate around manhole as required and use either procedure below:
1. Remove manhole and close open ends of remaining piping.
 2. Remove top of manhole down to at least 36 inches below final grade. Fill to within 12 inches of top with stone, rubble, gravel, or compacted dirt. Fill to top with concrete.
- C. Backfill to grade according to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

3.10 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Materials and their installation are specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving." Arrange for installation of green warning tapes directly over piping and at outside edges of underground manholes.
 - 1. Use detectable warning tape over ferrous piping.
 - 2. Use detectable warning tape over nonferrous piping and over edges of underground manholes.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Inspect after approximately 24 inches of backfill is in place, and again at completion of Project.
 - 1. Submit separate report for each system inspection.
 - 2. Defects requiring correction include the following:
 - a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
 - b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
 - c. Damage: Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
 - d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
 - e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.
 - 3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
 - 4. Reinspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.
- B. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.
 - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.
 - 2. Test completed piping systems according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours' advance notice.
 - 4. Submit separate report for each test.
 - 5. Hydrostatic Tests: Test sanitary sewerage according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and the following:
 - a. Fill sewer piping with water. Test with pressure of at least 8-foot head of water, and maintain such pressure without leakage for at least 15 minutes.
 - b. Close openings in system and fill with water.
 - c. Purge air and refill with water.
 - d. Disconnect water supply.
 - e. Test and inspect joints for leaks.
 - f. Allowable leakage for mainline shall not exceed 350 gallons per mile per day per inch diameter of pipe. (see THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements for laterals)

6. Air Tests: Test sanitary sewerage according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, UNI-B-6, and the following:
 - a. Test plastic gravity sewer piping according to THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements.
7. Mandrel Testing: Test sanitary sewerage according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, and the following:
 - a. Test plastic gravity sewer piping according to THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements.
8. Television Tests: Provide Television Testing of each section of sewer pipeline in accordance with THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT and the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
9. Manholes and Grease Interceptors: Test all manholes and grease interceptors for leakage according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, and the following:
 - a. Water test per THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements.
 - b. Vacuum test per THE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT requirements.
- C. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
- D. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

3.12 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and superfluous material from interior of piping.

END OF SECTION 22 13 13

SECTION 26 05 00 ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Related Sections include the following:
 1. Section 26 05 19 Wires and Cables

2. Section 26 05 33 Electrical Raceways
3. Section 26 05 34 Electrical Boxes and Fittings
4. Section 26 05 53 Electrical Identification
5. Section 26 06 20 Wiring Devices
6. Section 26 27 16 Pull Boxes and Junction Boxes
7. Section 26 50 00 Lighting Fixtures

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Electrical Specification work shall comply with the following Codes, latest version unless listed below:
 1. California Title 8, Chapter 4 California Occupational Safety and Health Act.
 2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70 – National Electrical Code (NEC), with California Amendments (CEC).
 3. NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code.
 4. NESC – National Electrical Safety Code.
- B. Electrical Specification materials and workmanship shall comply with the latest version of the following Standards, as applicable to each type of material and installation.
 1. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 3. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
 4. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)
 5. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
- C. Nothing shown on Drawings or described in Specifications shall be construed as a reduction of the requirements of the above Codes and Standards. Where an apparent conflict exists, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

1.5 DRAWINGS, COORDINATION AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. See Project Coordination and Product options and Substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Where possible, all materials used shall be of the same brand or Manufacturer throughout for each class of material or equipment.
- B. All electrical equipment and materials shall satisfy minimum requirements of NEMA, IEEE and ANSI standards. All materials must be UL approved, or if not covered by UL testing standards, shall be tested and approved by an independent testing laboratory, acceptable to the University's Representative.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 LOCAL CONDITIONS

- A. Request any utility shutdown in accordance with Special Requirements.
- B. Protect premise and work of other Special Requirements and Project Coordination Divisions from damage arising out of installation of work of this Specification. Refer to Section for details of these requirements. If damage has occurred, repair or replace materials and parts of premises as directed by University's Representative at no additional cost to the University.

3.2 DEMOLITION/MODIFICATION OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT

- A. Drawings show approximate locations of existing equipment and circuits to be removed or modified. Contractor shall verify all exact locations and routing of existing circuits prior to beginning demolition or modification work.
- B. Where existing circuits are to be completely removed, remove all wiring back to the circuit breaker or other protective device, which shall be re-labeled SPARE. Remove all conduits that will be exposed by the work required to complete the project.
- C. Where existing circuits are to be modified as a result of demolition or modification work, maintain circuit continuity to all equipment that is to remain. Remove any wiring and conduit that no longer serves equipment, back to nearest device to remain, as described in this Article above.

3.3 WORKING SPACE

- A. Provide working space around electrical equipment that contains circuit breakers, fuses, or controls as follows:
 - 1. Minimum width – 30 inches (may be shared with other equipment).
 - 2. Space in front of 120/208 volt equipment – 36 inches to face of cabinet when closed.
- B. Architectural features that can be moved out of the required clear space area (such as removable bollards or doors) may be ignored in the calculation of working clearance.
- C. Coordinate the Work of other sections to ensure that installation of other systems (piping, duct work, etc.) do not cross over electrical panels and switchboards.

3.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING, AND PROTECTION

- A. See Closeout Procedures.

3.5 CARE AND CLEANING

- A. See Closeout Procedures.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19 – WIRE AND CABLES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Provide new wire for power distribution. Provide new wire and cable used for controls and signal systems, except for telecommunications cable. Refer to electrical drawings for power, control and signal wire work.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data on all wire and cable proposed for use on this project.
- B. Submit product data on all splicing material proposed for use on this project.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 05 53 Electrical Identification

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. National Electrical Code (NEC), specifically:
 - 1. Article 310 Conductors for General Wiring
 - 2. Article 760 Fire Alarm Systems
- B. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
 - 1. UL-83 Thermoplastic Insulated Wires
 - 2. UL-486 Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs
 - 3. UL-493 Thermoplastic Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit cables.
 - 4. UL-854 Service Entrance Cables

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

- A. All wire and cable shall be UL listed and shall bear a UL label along the conductor length at intervals not exceeding 24 inches.
- B. All conductors shall have size, grade of insulation, voltage and Manufacturer's name permanently marked on the outer cover at intervals not exceeding 24 inches.

- C. All conductors shall be copper. Conductor size shall be a minimum of No. 12 AWG for power circuits. Conductors for controls and signal systems shall be as called out on Drawings, or if not shown, as required by Manufacturer's shop drawings or installation instructions. Single conductors shall not be smaller than No. 16 AWG.
- D. Insulation voltage ratings shall be 600 volts.
- E. All conduit and conductor sizes indicated on the Drawings are based upon copper conductors, using the 75 degrees C ampacity column of Table 310-16 of the NEC. Any power conductors sized by the contractor shall use the same criteria.
- F. Use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuit home runs longer than 75 feet, and for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuit home runs longer than 200 feet.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

- A. Except as listed below, conductors shall be stranded copper, 90 degree C, type THHN/THWN unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Fixture wire shall be No. 16 AWG silicone rubber insulated, stranded fixture wire, type SFF-2 (150 degree C). Color code as specified herein shall not be required for fixture wire; however, neutral conductor shall be identified distinctly from phase conductors. Conductors connected to vapor-tight fixtures shall be type AF.
- C. Control conductors for use on 120 volt control wiring systems shall be No. 12 AWG stranded type THHN/THWN, where properly protected, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings. Lighting switch legs are not considered control wiring.
- D. Conductors shall be copper wire of not less than 98 percent conductivity. All wires larger than No 16 AWG shall be stranded. Wires shall bear the UL label, be color coded and be marked with gauge, type and Manufacturer's name on 24 inch centers.

2.3 SPLICES, TAPS, AND CONNECTORS

- A. Splices, taps and connectors (No. 8 AWG and smaller) - Splices and joints shall be twisted together electrically and mechanically strong and insulated with insulated pressure type electrical spring connectors, rated 105 deg. C, 600V for building wiring and 1000V for fixtures, Scotchlok, Ideal or equal.

- B. Splices, taps and connectors (No. 6 and larger) - Joints and connections shall be made with Burndy, T & B, or equal, solderless tool applied compression lugs and connectors. Uninsulated lugs and wire ends shall be insulated with layers of plastic tape equal to insulation of wire and with all irregular surfaces properly padded with electrical putty prior to application of tape. Tape shall be Scotch #33, Globe Industries, or equal. Feeder splicing, where permitted, shall be made with high compression sleeve type connector followed by manufactured splicing kit utilizing 600 volt rated heat shrink tubing to provide a uniform, moisture-proof tough, impact-resistant insulation. Splice materials and installation shall be manufactured for the specific application, location, voltage and temperature and shall not have an insulation value less than 600 volts.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXECUTION

- A. Provide all wiring in raceway system, except where conductors are indicated or specified not to be installed in raceway. Any conductors found to be damaged or defective, including insulation damaged during installation, shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the University.
 - 1. Pull conductors into raceway simultaneously where more than 1 is being installed in the same raceway.
 - 2. Use UL labeled pulling compound or lubricant where necessary to reduce cable pulling tension below the Manufacturer's recommended levels. Compound used shall not deteriorate conductor or insulation.
 - 3. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable rope, or basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cable or raceway.
- B. Connect all conductors. Torque each terminal connection to the Manufacturers recommended torque value. A calibrated torquing tool shall be used to insure proper torque application.
- C. Do not install more conductors in a raceway than indicated on the Drawings. A maximum of 3 branch circuits are to be installed in any 1 conduit, on 3-phase 4 wire system, unless specifically indicated otherwise on the Drawings. No 2 branch circuits of the same phase are to be installed in the same conduit, unless specifically indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Conductors shall be tested to be continuous and free of short circuits and grounds.
- E. Maintain phase rotation established at service equipment throughout entire project.

- F. Maintain phase rotation established at service equipment throughout entire project.
- G. Group wires together with plastic ties (T & B "Ty-Rap", Holub "Quik-Wrap" or equal) within all enclosures (panels, motor controllers, equipment cabinets, switchboards).
- H. Make splices in conductors only within junction boxes, wiring troughs and other enclosures as permitted by the NEC. Do not splice conductors in pull boxes, conduits, panelboards, safety switches, switchboard, switchgear, motor control center, or motor control enclosures.
- I. Splices in conductors installed below grade are not permitted, unless specifically shown on Drawings.
- J. Support conductors installed in vertical raceways at intervals not exceeding those distances listed in the NEC. Support conductors in pull boxes with bakelite wedge type supports or wire mesh grips, provided for the size and number of conductors in the raceway. Do not splice conductors in pull boxes used for vertical cable supports unless specifically shown on Drawings.
- K. Terminate stranded conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller with crimp type lug or stud. Direct termination of stranded conductors without crimp terminator to terminal screws, lugs, or other points is not permitted unless the terminal is rated for stranded conductors. Crimp terminal shall be the configuration type suitable for the termination.
- L. Make connections between fixture junction box and fixture with fixture wire.
- M. Control, or signal conductors shall be installed in separate raceway systems from branch circuit or feeder raceway, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings. All Fire Alarm wire and cable shall be installed in dedicated fire alarm conduits.
- N. Conductor lengths for parallel circuits shall be equal. Do not configure isolated phasing in separate conduits for parallel conductors.
- O. Provide a minimum of 12 inches of slack conductor at each outlet.
- P. Thoroughly clean conductors prior to installing lugs and connectors.
- Q. Secure portable cables in accordance with the NEC. Provide strain relief devices to prevent tension on terminations if cable is pulled. Provide cable grips on drops and connect to outlet box or structure. Leave slack cable loop at drop point.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Color-code all secondary service, feeder and branch circuit conductors. Control and signal system conductors need not be color coded, but may be if called for by Manufacturer's shop drawings or installation instructions.
 - 1. Coding shall be as follows:
 - a. 208Y/120 volt 3-phase 4 wire wye system - Phase A: Black, Phase B: Red, Phase C: Blue, Neutral: White, Travelers: Orange.
 - b. 480Y/277 volt 3-phase 4 wire wye system - Phase A: Brown, Phase B: Violet, Phase C: Yellow, Neutral: Gray, Travelers: Pink.
 - c. Grounding conductors shall be green. Grounding conductor for isolated ground circuits shall be green with a yellow trace.
 - 2. Phase conductors No. 10 and smaller shall have solid color compound insulation or color coating. Phase conductors No. 8 and larger shall have solid color compound, color coating or colored phase tape. Colored tape shall be installed on conductors in every box, at each terminal point, cabinet, manhole or other accessible enclosure.
- B. Conductors within pull boxes shall be grouped and identified with nylon tie straps with circuit identification tag.
- C. Refer to Section 26 05 53 Electrical Identification for labeling requirements.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 33 - ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Provide new conduit and other electrical raceway for the installation of power and signal cables. Refer to electrical drawings for areas of work.
- B. This Section does not cover raceway for telecommunication cable.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data for all conduits and other raceway proposed for use on this project.
- B. Submit product data for all connectors and fittings proposed for use with conduit and other raceway proposed for use on this project.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 27 16 Pull Boxes and Junction Boxes
- B. Section 26 05 34 Electrical Boxes and Fittings

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. In addition to the Codes and Standards listed in Section 26 05 00 – Electrical General Requirements, the following specific Standards (later revision) shall be met by the material supplied in accordance with this Section.
 - 1. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
 - a. UL-1 Flexible Metal Electrical Conduit
 - b. UL-5 Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings
 - c. UL-6 Rigid Galvanized Conduit
 - d. UL-467 Electrical Grounding and Bonding
 - e. UL-651 Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit (PVC)
 - f. UL-797 Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT)
 - 2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - a. ANSI C80.1 Rigid Galvanized Conduit
 - b. ANSI C80.3 Electrical Metallic Tubing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide all materials required for a complete raceway system.
- B. All raceway and fittings shall be listed and bear a label by Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) for use as raceway system for electrical conductors.

- C. Raceway is required for all wiring, unless specifically indicated or specified otherwise.
- D. Size: The minimum size of above-grade conduit shall be 3/4 inch. The size of all conduits shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), but not less than indicated on the Drawings, where shown.
- E. Exposed outdoor and equipment room conduit installations shall be rigid steel, using liquid-tight bushings with sealing ring and insulated throat. Flex to equipment shall be liquid-tight, maximum length 3 feet.
- F. Indoor conduit installations (except in equipment rooms) shall be EMT and steel flex to equipment. Maximum length flex is 3 feet to all equipment except light fixtures, which may be as long as 5 feet.

2.2 EMT CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

- A. EMT shall conform to UL 797, Electrical Metallic Tubing – Steel, cold rolled steel tubing with zinc coating on outside and protective enamel coating on inside.
- B. EMT couplings and connectors shall be steel rain-tight compression type, set screw fittings are not allowed. Malleable iron, die cast or pressure cast fittings are not permitted. All connectors shall be nylon insulated throat type. Fittings shall meet same requirements for finish and material as EMT conduit. Box connectors shall be equipped with insulated throat.

2.3 RIGID CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

- A. Rigid steel conduit shall conform to UL 6, Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel, standard weight, mild steel pipe, zinc coated on both inside and outside by a hot dipping or sherardizing process. Inside and outside of conduit shall be finished with a protective coating.
- B. Fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings and elbows. Fittings shall be assembled with anti-corrosion, conductive anti-seize compound at joints made absolutely tight to exclude water. All materials shall be threaded steel or malleable iron only. Set screw or non-threaded fittings are not permitted.
- C. Bushings shall be metallic insulating type consisting of insulating insert molded or locked into the metallic body of the fittings.
- D. Conduit unions may be used to complete a conduit run.
- E. Connectors at cabinets, boxes, and gutters shall be metallic nylon grounding type with insulated bushings.

2.4 CONDUIT SUPPORTS

- A. All parts and hardware shall be zinc-coated or have equivalent corrosion protection.
- B. Conduit straps shall be single-hole cast metal type or 2-hole galvanized metal type. Conduit clamps shall be spring steel type for use with exposed structural steel.

- C. Conduit support channels shall be 1.5 inch by 1.5 inch by 14 gauge galvanized (or with equivalent treatment) channel. Channel suspension shall be minimum 1/4 inch threaded steel rods sized to carry the actual load of the installation. Use swivel type connector to attach suspension rods to structure. Spring steel clips are not acceptable. Conduit straps shall be spring steel conduit straps compatible with channel. Wire or chain is not acceptable for conduit hangers. All suspended installations shall be side braced at 10 feet maximum spacing with channel to a wall, or on both sides with wire at a 45 degree angle up to the ceiling.
- D. Individual conduit hangers shall be galvanized spring steel specifically designed for the purpose, sized appropriately for the conduit type and diameter, and have pre-assembled closure bolt and nut and provisions for receiving threaded hanger rod. Support with 1/4 inch threaded steel rod for individual conduits 1.5 inch and smaller and with 3/8 inch rod for individual conduits 2.0 inch and larger. All installations shall be side braced as described in this Section.
- E. Individual conduit straps on metal studs shall be spring steel and should wrap around entire face of stud securely biting into both edges and have provisions for screwing into stud. Size for conduit to be supported. Tie wraps and tie wires are not acceptable.
- F. Support multiple conduits from metal studs using pre-assembled bar hanger assembly consisting of hanger bar, retaining clips and conduit straps.
- G. Single point beam clamps shall not be used.

2.5 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

- A. Flexible conduit shall be steel metallic type, zinc coated on both inside and outside by hot dipping or sherardizing process.
- B. Where specified herein, indicated on the Drawings, or when used in damp or wet locations, flexible conduit shall be liquid-tight. Liquid-tight conduit shall be galvanized with extruded polyvinyl covering and with water-tight connectors.
- C. Connectors for flexible conduit shall be steel insulated throat type. Connectors for liquid tight flexible conduit shall be screw-in ground cone type.
- D. Flexible conduit shall not be less than 3/4 inch trade size.
- E. No aluminum flexible conduit shall be used.

2.6 SURFACE RACEWAY

- A. Surface raceway shall be all steel construction, sized for devices shown on drawings. Covers shall snap in place. Acceptable manufacturers are Wiremold, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Color shall be white.
- B. Provide wall box connector at one end and blank end fitting at each end of raceway.
- C. Provide number of duplex outlets as shown or described on Drawings.
- D. Provide all clips, dividers and other accessories for a complete raceway system.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General

1. Conceal all conduits except in unfinished spaces such as equipment rooms or where indicated by symbol on the Drawings or as approved by the University's Representative. Run concealed in areas having finished ceilings and furred walls. Run all cross conduits and vertical risers or drops concealed in wall or partitions. Run vertical risers or drops up or down between wall studs. Should it be necessary to notch any framing members, notch only in a location and manner approved by University's Representative.
2. Provide flexible connections of short length to equipment subject to vibration or movement and to all motors and transformers. Maximum length for flex to equipment is 3 feet. Flex may also be used from a J-box mounted to the structural deck down to light fixtures mounted in the suspended ceiling, maximum length 6 feet.
3. Maintain a minimum of 6 inches clearance from conduit to exposed steam or hot water pipes.
4. Leave all empty conduits with a nylon pull rope.
5. Provide as complete raceway runs prior to installation of cables or wires.
6. Flattened, dented, or deformed conduits are not permitted and shall be removed and replaced.
7. Fasten conduit support device to structure with wood screws on wood, toggle bolts on hollow masonry, expansion anchors on solid masonry or concrete, and machine bolts, clamps, or spring steel clips, on steel. Nails are not acceptable.
8. Protect conduits against dirt, plaster, and foreign debris with conduit plugs. Plugs shall remain in place until all masonry is complete. Protect conduit stub-ups during construction from damage; any damaged conduits shall not be used.
9. Seal all conduits originating from outside building from below grade, and all conduits entering exterior mounted electrical equipment with insulating electrical putty to prevent entrance of moisture. Waterproofing material shall not contain creosote or polysulfides which are not compatible with the wiring system.
10. Provide conduit with wiring, including homeruns, as indicated on the Drawings. Deviations shall be made only where necessary to avoid interferences, and shall be approved by University's Representative by written authorization.
11. Where conduit passes through finished walls or ceilings, provide chrome escutcheon plates.
12. Provide sleeves for conduit passing through floor slabs or concrete masonry walls.
13. Conduits which penetrate roof membranes shall be installed in a weather-tight manner in accordance with Specifications and Drawings.
14. Separate raceway systems are to be installed for power systems and for control and signal systems. Do not install control or signal cables in the same raceways as branch circuit or feeder cables, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
15. Provide expansion fitting in all conduits where length of run exceeds 200 feet or where conduits pass building expansion joints.

16. Conduit sizes shall be shown on Drawings.

C. Concealed (Above Ceilings and in Walls) and Exposed Raceway Installation

1. Conduit shall be run parallel or at right angles to walls, ceilings, and structural members.
2. Support conduits at intervals not exceeding 10 feet and within 3 feet of each outlet, junction box, cabinet, or fitting. Attach individual branch circuit conduits to structural steel members with spring steel type or beam conduit clamps. For exposed conduits and where conduits must be suspended below structure, single conduit runs shall be supported from structure by hanger rod and conduit clamp assembly. Multiple conduits shall be supported by trapeze type support suspended from structure. Do not attach conduits to ceiling suspension system channels or suspension wires.
3. Provide all conduits or sleeves penetrating rated fire walls or floors to maintain fire rating of wall or floor.
4. Conduits rigidly secured to building construction on opposite sides of a building expansion joint shall be provided with an expansion and deflection coupling. In lieu of an expansion coupling, conduits 2-1/2 inch and smaller may be provided with junction boxes on both sides of the expansion joint connected by 15 inches of slack flexible conduit.

D. Surface Raceway Installation

1. Provide conduit and outlet boxes in or on wall to mate up with surface raceway wall box connectors.
2. Provide surface raceway on wall, connected to outlet boxes and screwed to each stud in between, or attached with concrete or masonry anchors, as applicable. Do not install prior to wall being painted.
3. Pull in conductors from panel. Provide outlet activations and wiring devices.
4. Remove all debris from inside raceway, provide covers and touch up paint if damaged during shipment or installation.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT, CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Upon completion, clean all materials of paint, dirt, and construction debris. All conduit systems shall be cleaned of water and debris prior to the installation of any conductors.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 34 - ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Provide new stamped steel outlet boxes for general indoor use, except for communications outlets. Provide new FS and FD boxes surface mounted for indoor installations.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data on boxes and accessories, including weatherproof covers proposed for use on this project.

1.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Underwriters Laboratories UL-514A Standards for Metallic Outlet Boxes.
- B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
 - 1. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
 - 2. NEMA 051 Sheet Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports

1.4 RELATED SECTIONS

- B. Section 26 06 20 Wiring Devices

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL BOXES AND FITTINGS FOR INDOOR USE (EXCEPT EQUIPMENT ROOMS)

- A. Boxes to be manufactured as single, dual, triple, or quadruple gang. Universal boxes that can be connected together to make a multi-gang box shall not be used. Provide with knockouts as required for circuits shown on Drawings and compatible covers or plaster rings suitable for installed devices. Raco, Steel City, or equal.
- B. Boxes to be galvanized stamped steel, with grounding lug tapped hole.
- C. Provide 3/8 inch fixture studs in ceiling outlet boxes where required to support fixture.
- D. Exposed surface mounted boxes in other than mechanical rooms – provide same as for mechanical rooms except weatherproof covers are not required.

2.2 FS AND FD BOXES FOR USE OUTDOORS, AND IN MECHANICAL ROOMS

- A. Provide cast iron alloy boxes with epoxy paint or galvanized finish. Crouse Hinds, Appleton, or equal. Aluminum or pot metal boxes are not acceptable. Boxes shall have threaded hubs sized for conduit without adapters and threaded holes for securing cover.
- B. Fixture boxes shall be 4 inch round or as required for the fixture.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Provide all boxes so they are completely covered by the wall plate or fixture.
- B. Provide galvanized 1-piece or welded pressed steel boxes and fittings with plaster ring for indoor concealed installations. Securely mount the boxes to sheet steel plates that span between wall studs, or use cut-in boxes in existing accessible walls. Side mounted boxes are not acceptable without a second support to the adjacent stud that supports both sides of the box.
- C. Provide FS and FD boxes surface mounted securely to structure. In mechanical rooms, provide backing plate between studs to mount the box to, through the dry wall or use concrete or masonry anchors as applicable. Boxes shall be securely mounted using mounting lugs or other method made in a way so as not to degrade the weatherproof nature of the system.
- D. Provide all outlet boxes mounted rigidly, plumb, and level. Secure outlet boxes to ceiling system support members and wires using only clips designed and approved for the purpose. Do not cut insulation in outside walls to install outlet boxes. Do not use through-the-wall boxes unless specifically noted. Do not install boxes back-to-back in adjoining rooms. Offset outlet boxes installed back-to-back in all walls and partitions a minimum of 1 stud bay horizontally. Protect boxes during construction to prevent entrance of foreign materials such as concrete, mortar, plaster, and paint.
- E. Flush mounted boxes shall be installed with plaster ring opening edge flush with finish surface.
- F. 4 inch octagonal boxes or square boxes with plaster rings shall be used for ceiling or wall light fixture outlets. Boxes for fixtures shall be equipped with fixture studs. Boxes shall be supported as required to carry the weight of the fixture. Other ceiling outlets shall be 4 inch square or larger with plaster rings unless indicated otherwise on Drawings. Boxes shall be flush mounted or concealed in finished construction, as applicable.
- G. Provide minimum of 3/4 inch plaster rings designed for the purpose for outlet boxes in plaster or gypsum board walls.
- H. Provide outlet device mounting rings such that they extend no more than 1/16 inch, or are recessed no more than 3/16 inch from finished wall surface.
- I. Support all outlet boxes independently from the raceway systems. Securely support by manufactured adjustable channel type heavy-duty box hangers. Hangers shall be attached to metal studs. Box hangers shall be securely tied or welded (where permitted) to metal studs. Paint weld with rust inhibitor.

END OF SECTION 26 05 34

SECTION 26 0543 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Conduit, ducts, and duct accessories for direct-buried and concrete-encased duct banks, and in single duct runs.
 - 2. Handholes and pull boxes.
 - 3. Manholes.
- B. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards
 - 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
 - 2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
 - 3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.
 - 4. Conform to all requirements of Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) requirements and policies for establishing electric and gas service. **PG&E requirements shall govern over all other specifications for installation of public electric or gas facilities.**
 - 5. Conform to all requirements of AT&T requirements for telecommunications facilities. **AT&T requirements shall govern over all other specifications for installation of public telephone facilities.**

1.4 DEFINITION

- A. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
1. Duct-bank materials, including separators and miscellaneous components.
 2. Ducts and conduits and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
 3. Accessories for manholes, handholes, pull boxes, and other utility structures.
 4. Warning tape.
 5. Warning planks.
- B. Shop Drawings for Precast or Factory-Fabricated Underground Utility Structures: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, attachments to other work, and accessories, including the following:
1. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 2. Reinforcement details.
 3. Frame and cover design and manhole frame support rings.
 4. Ladder Step details.
 5. Grounding details.
 6. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, pulling-in and lifting irons, and sumps.
 7. Joint details.
- C. Shop Drawings for Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Pull Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete: Include dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations, and fabrication and installation details, including the following:
1. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 2. Cover design.
 3. Grounding details.
 4. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.
- D. Duct-Bank Coordination Drawings: Show duct profiles and coordination with other utilities and underground structures.
1. Include plans and sections, drawn to scale, and show bends and locations of expansion fittings.
 2. Drawings shall be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
- E. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete manholes , pull boxes and handholes, comply with ASTM C 858.
- F. Qualification Data: For qualified professional engineer and testing agency.
- G. Source quality-control reports.
- H. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with IEEE C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver ducts to Project site with ends capped. Store nonmetallic ducts with supports to prevent bending, warping, and deforming.
- B. Store precast concrete and other factory-fabricated underground utility structures at Project site as recommended by manufacturer to prevent physical damage. Arrange so identification markings are visible.
- C. Lift and support precast concrete units only at designated lifting or supporting points.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Construction Manager's written permission.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of ducts, manholes, handholes, and pull boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field.
- B. Coordinate elevations of ducts and duct-bank entrances into manholes, handholes, and pull boxes with final locations and profiles of ducts and duct banks as determined by coordination with other utilities, underground obstructions, and surface features. Revise locations and elevations from those indicated as required to suit field conditions and to ensure that duct runs drain to manholes and handholes, and as approved by Architect.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
- B. Furnish cable-support stanchions, arms, insulators, and associated fasteners in quantities equal to 5 percent of quantity of each item installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized. Comply with ANSI C80.1.
- B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC and Type EPC-80-PVC, UL 651, with matching fittings by same manufacturer as the conduit, complying with NEMA TC 3 and UL 514B.

2.2 NONMETALLIC DUCTS AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. AFC Cable Systems.
 - 2. ARNCO Corporation.
 - 3. Beck Manufacturing.
 - 4. Cantex, Inc.
 - 5. CertainTeed Corp.
 - 6. Condux International, Inc.
 - 7. DCX-CHOL Enterprises, Inc.; ELECSYS Division.
 - 8. Electri-Flex Company.
 - 9. IPEX Inc.
 - 10. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
 - 11. Manhattan Wire Products; a Belden company.
- C. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 6 & 8, Type EB-20-PVC, ASTM F 512, UL 651A, with matching fittings by the same manufacturer as the duct, complying with NEMA TC 9.
- D. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 6 & 8, Type DB-60-PVC and Type DB-120-PVC, ASTM F 512, with matching fittings by the same manufacturer as the duct, complying with NEMA TC 9.
- E. Duct Accessories:
 - 1. Duct Separators: Factory-fabricated rigid PVC interlocking spacers, sized for type and sizes of ducts with which used, and retained to provide minimum duct spacings indicated while supporting ducts during concreting or backfilling.
 - 2. Warning Tape: Underground-line warning tape specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 - 3. Concrete Warning Planks: Nominal 12 by 24 by 3 inches in size, manufactured from 6000-psi concrete.
 - a. Color: Red dye added to concrete during batching.
 - b. Mark each plank with "ELECTRIC" in 2-inch- high, 3/8-inch- deep letters.

2.3 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND PULL BOXES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Christy Concrete Products.
 2. Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc.; Riverton Division.
 3. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
 4. Oldcastle Precast Group.
 5. Oldcastle Precast Inc.; Utility Vault Division.
 6. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
 7. Wausau Tile Inc.
- B. Comply with ASTM C 858 for design and manufacturing processes.
- C. Ferrous metal hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 and ASTM A123.
- D. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or pull box.
1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof cast-iron frame, with cast-iron cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing stainless-steel bolts.
 2. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with steel cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing stainless-steel bolts.
 3. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with hinged steel access door assembly with tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing stainless-steel bolts.
 - a. Cover Hinges: Concealed, with hold-open ratchet assembly.
 - b. Cover Handle: Recessed.
 4. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof aluminum frame with hinged aluminum access door assembly with tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing stainless-steel bolts.
 - a. Cover Hinges: Concealed, with hold-open ratchet assembly.
 - b. Cover Handle: Recessed.
 5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
 6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC." "TELEPHONE." As indicated for each service.
 7. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
 8. Extensions and Slabs: Designed to mate with bottom of enclosure. Same material as enclosure.
 - a. Extension shall provide increased depth of 6 inches.
 - b. Slab: Same dimensions as bottom of enclosure, and arranged to provide closure.

9. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks plus an additional 12 inches vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.
 - a. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or frames and covers of handholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
 - b. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
 - c. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 4 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.
10. Duct Entrances in Handhole Walls: Cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting in wall for each entering duct.
 - a. Type and size shall match fittings to duct or conduit to be terminated.
 - b. Fittings shall align with elevations of approaching ducts and be located near interior corners of handholes to facilitate racking of cable.
11. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.4 HANDHOLES AND PULL BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Description: Comply with SCTE 77.

1. Color: Gray.
2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering,
 - a. "ELECTRIC." "TELEPHONE." As indicated for each service..
 - b. Tier level number, indicating that the unit complies with the structural load test for that tier according to SCTE 77.
6. Direct-Buried Wiring Entrance Provisions: Knockouts equipped with insulated bushings or end-bell fittings, retained to suit box material, sized for wiring indicated, and arranged for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
7. Duct Entrance Provisions: Duct-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
8. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have factory-installed inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons.

B. Polymer Concrete Handholes and Pull Boxes with Polymer Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with a polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or a combination of the two. Handholes and pull boxes shall comply with the requirements of SCTE 7 Tier 5 loading in landscape areas and H20 loading in vehicle traffic areas

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Armorcast Products Company.
 - b. Carson Industries LLC.
 - c. CDR Systems Corporation.
 - d. Hubbell Power Systems; Lenoir City Division.
 - e. NewBasis.
 - f. Jensen precast
- C. Fiberglass Handholes and Pull Boxes with Polymer Concrete Frame and Cover: Complying with SCTE 77 Tier 5 loading. Sheet-molded, fiberglass-reinforced, polyester resin enclosure joined to polymer concrete top ring or frame.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Armorcast Products Company.
 - b. Carson Industries LLC.
 - c. Christy Concrete Products.
 - d. Synertech Moulded Products, Inc.; a division of Oldcastle Precast.
 - e. .
- D. Fiberglass Handholes and Pull Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with covers of polymer concrete, complying with SCTE 77 Tier 5 loading.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Carson Industries LLC.
 - b. Christy Concrete Products.
 - c. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.
- E. High-Density Plastic Pull Boxes: Injection molded of high-density polyethylene or copolymer-polypropylene, complying with SCTE 77 Tier 5 loading. Cover shall be polymer concrete.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Carson Industries LLC.
 - b. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.
 - c. Pencell Plastics.

2.5 PRECAST MANHOLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Christy Concrete Products.
 - 2. Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc.; Riverton Division.
 - 3. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
 - 4. Oldcastle Precast Group.
 - 5. Oldcastle Precast Inc.; Utility Vault Division.
 - 6. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
 - 7. Wausau Tile Inc.
 - 8. Jensen Precast.
- B. Comply with ASTM C 858, with structural design loading as specified in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article, and with interlocking mating sections, complete with accessories, hardware, and features.
 - 1. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks plus an additional 12 inches vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.
 - a. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or roofs of manholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
 - b. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
 - c. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 4 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.
 - 2. Duct Entrances in Manhole Walls: Cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting in wall for each entering duct.
 - a. Type and size shall match fittings to duct or conduit to be terminated.
 - b. Fittings shall align with elevations of approaching ducts and be located near interior corners of manholes to facilitate racking of cable.
- C. Concrete Knockout Panels: 1-1/2 to 2 inches thick, for future conduit entrance and sleeve for ground rod.
- D. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.

2.6 CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES

- A. Description: Underground utility structures, constructed in place, complete with accessories, hardware, and features. Include concrete knockout panels for conduit entrance and sleeve for ground rod.
- B. Materials: Comply with ASTM C 858 and with Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

1. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi.
- C. Structural Design Loading: As specified in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article.

2.7 UTILITY STRUCTURE ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Bilco Company (The).
 2. Campbell Foundry Company.
 3. Christy Concrete Products.
 4. Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc.; Riverton Division.
 5. East Jordan Iron Works.
 6. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
 7. Hubbell Power Systems; Lenoir City Division.
 8. McKinley Iron Works.
 9. Neenah Foundry Company.
 10. NewBasis.
 11. Oldcastle Precast Group.
 12. Oldcastle Precast Inc.; Utility Vault Division.
 13. Osburn Associates, Inc.
 14. Pennsylvania Insert Corporation.
 15. Underground Devices, Inc.
 16. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
 17. Wausau Tile Inc.
 18. Jensen precast.
- B. Ferrous metal hardware, where indicated, shall be hot-dip galvanized complying with ASTM A 153 and A 123.
- C. Manhole Frames, Covers, and Chimney Components: Comply with structural design loading specified for manhole.
 1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof, gray cast iron complying with ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B with milled cover-to-frame bearing surfaces; diameter, 26 inches.
 - a. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
 - b. Special Covers: Recess in face of cover designed to accept finish material in paved areas.
 2. Cover Legend: Cast in. Retained to suit system.
 - a. Legend: "ELECTRIC-LV" for duct systems with power wires and cables for systems operating at 600 V and less.
 - b. Legend: "ELECTRIC-HV" for duct systems with medium-voltage cables.
 - c. Legend: "SIGNAL" for communications, data, and telephone duct systems.
 3. Manhole Chimney Components: Precast concrete rings with dimensions matched to those of roof opening.

- a. Mortar for Chimney Ring and Frame and Cover Joints: Comply with ASTM C 270, Type M, except for quantities less than 2.0 cu. ft. where packaged mix complying with ASTM C 387/C 387M, Type M, may be used.
- D. Manhole Sump Frame and Grate: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B, gray cast iron.
- E. Pulling Eyes in Concrete Walls: Eyebolt with reinforcing-bar fastening insert, 2-inch-diameter eye, and 1-by-4-inch bolt.
 - 1. Working Load Embedded in 6-Inch, 4000-psi Concrete: 13,000-lbf minimum tension.
- F. Pulling Eyes in Nonconcrete Walls: Eyebolt with reinforced fastening, 1-1/4-inch-diameter eye, rated 2500-lbf minimum tension.
- G. Pulling-In and Lifting Irons in Concrete Floors: 7/8-inch-diameter, hot-dip galvanized, bent steel rod; stress relieved after forming; and fastened to reinforcing rod. Exposed triangular opening.
 - 1. Ultimate Yield Strength: 40,000-lbf shear and 60,000-lbf tension.
- H. Bolting Inserts for Concrete Utility Structure Cable Racks and Other Attachments: Flared, threaded inserts of noncorrosive, chemical-resistant, nonconductive thermoplastic material; 1/2-inch ID by 2-3/4 inches deep, flared to 1-1/4 inches minimum at base.
 - 1. Tested Ultimate Pullout Strength: 12,000 lbf minimum.
- I. Expansion Anchors for Installation after Concrete Is Cast: Zinc-plated, carbon-steel-wedge type with stainless-steel expander clip with 1/2-inch bolt, 5300-lbf rated pullout strength, and minimum 6800-lbf rated shear strength.
- J. Cable Rack Assembly: Steel, hot-dip galvanized except insulators.
 - 1. Stanchions: T-section or channel; 2-1/4-inch nominal size; punched with 14 holes on 1-1/2-inch centers for cable-arm attachment.
 - 2. Arms: 1-1/2 inches wide, lengths ranging from 3 inches with 450-lb minimum capacity to 18 inches with 250-lb minimum capacity. Arms shall have slots along full length for cable ties and be arranged for secure mounting in horizontal position at any vertical location on stanchions.
 - 3. Insulators: High-glaze, wet-process porcelain arranged for mounting on cable arms.
- K. Cable Rack Assembly: Nonmetallic. Components fabricated from nonconductive, fiberglass-reinforced polymer.
 - 1. Stanchions: Nominal 36 inches high by 4 inches wide, with minimum of 9 holes for arm attachment.
 - 2. Arms: Arranged for secure, drop-in attachment in horizontal position at any location on cable stanchions, and capable of being locked in position. Arms shall be available in lengths ranging from 3 inches with 450-lb minimum capacity to 20 inches with 250-lb minimum capacity. Top of arm shall be nominally 4 inches wide, and arm shall have slots along full length for cable ties.

- L. Duct-Sealing Compound: Nonhardening, safe for contact with human skin, not deleterious to cable insulation, and workable at temperatures as low as 35 deg F. Capable of withstanding temperature of 300 deg F without slump and adhering to clean surfaces of plastic ducts, metallic conduits, conduit coatings, concrete, masonry, lead, cable sheaths, cable jackets, insulation materials, and common metals.
- M. Fixed Manhole Ladders: Arranged for attachment to wall of manhole. Ladder and mounting brackets and braces shall be fabricated from hot-dip galvanized steel.

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and inspect precast concrete utility structures according to ASTM C 1037.
- B. Nonconcrete Handhole and Pull Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of manholes and pull boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified Tier ratings of products supplied.
 - 1. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate nonconcrete handholes and pull boxes.
 - 2. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CORROSION PROTECTION

- A. Aluminum shall not be installed in contact with earth or concrete.

3.2 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

- A. Ducts for Electrical Cables over 600 V: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Ducts for Electrical Branch Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Underground Ducts for Telephone, Communications, or Data Utility Service Cables: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Underground Ducts for Telephone, Communications, or Data Utility Service Cables: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, installed in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Underground Ducts for Telephone, Communications, or Data Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

- G. Underground Ducts for Telephone, Communications, or Data Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EB-20-PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

- A. Handholes and Pull Boxes for 600 V and Less, Including Telephone, Communications, and Data Wiring:
 - 1. Units in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths: Precast concrete. H-20 structural load rating.
 - 2. Units Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: High-density plastic, structurally tested according to SCTE 77 with 3000-lbf "Light-Duty" vertical loading.
- B. Manholes: Precast or cast-in-place concrete.
 - 1. Units Located in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-20 structural load rating.
 - 2. Units Not Located in Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-10 load rating.

3.4 EARTHWORK

- A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Division 31 Section "Earth Moving," but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.
- B. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation and reestablish original grades unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.
- C. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with Division 32 Sections "Turf and Grasses" and "Plants."
- D. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

3.5 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Slope: Pitch ducts a minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope ducts from a high point in runs between two manholes to drain in both directions.
- B. Curves and Bends: Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured long sweep bends with a minimum radius of 12.5 ft. 25 ft., both horizontally and vertically, at other locations unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in ducts and fittings and make watertight according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent ducts do not lie in same plane.

- D. Duct Entrances to Manholes and Concrete and Polymer Concrete Handholes: Use end bells, spaced approximately 10 inches o.c. for 5-inch ducts, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.
 - 1. Begin change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10 ft. from the end bell without reducing duct line slope and without forming a trap in the line.
 - 2. Direct-Buried Duct Banks: Install an expansion and deflection fitting in each conduit in the area of disturbed earth adjacent to manhole or handhole.
 - 3. Grout end bells into structure walls from both sides to provide watertight entrances.
- E. Building Wall Penetrations: Make a transition from underground duct to rigid steel conduit at least 10 ft. outside the building wall without reducing duct line slope away from the building and without forming a trap in the line. Use fittings manufactured for duct-to-conduit transition. Install conduit penetrations of building walls as specified in Division 26 Section "Common Work Results for Electrical."
- F. Sealing: Provide temporary closure at terminations of ducts that have cables pulled. Seal spare ducts at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15-psig hydrostatic pressure.
- G. Pulling Cord: Install 100-lbf- test nylon cord in ducts, including spares.
- H. Concrete-Encased Ducts: Support ducts on duct separators.
 - 1. Separator Installation: Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than 4 spacers per 20 ft. of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent floating during concreting. Stagger separators approximately 6 inches between tiers. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
 - 2. Concreting Sequence: Pour each run of envelope between manholes or other terminations in one continuous operation.
 - a. Start at one end and finish at the other, allowing for expansion and contraction of ducts as their temperature changes during and after the pour. Use expansion fittings installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, or use other specific measures to prevent expansion-contraction damage.
 - b. If more than one pour is necessary, terminate each pour in a vertical plane and install 3/4-inch reinforcing rod dowels extending 18 inches into concrete on both sides of joint near corners of envelope.
 - 3. Pouring Concrete: Spade concrete carefully during pours to prevent voids under and between conduits and at exterior surface of envelope. Do not allow a heavy mass of concrete to fall directly onto ducts. Use a plank to direct concrete down sides of bank assembly to trench bottom. Allow concrete to flow to center of bank and rise up in middle, uniformly filling all open spaces. Do not use power-driven agitating equipment unless specifically designed for duct-bank application.
 - 4. Reinforcement: Reinforce concrete-encased duct banks where they cross disturbed earth and where indicated. Arrange reinforcing rods and ties without forming conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
 - 5. Forms: Use walls of trench to form side walls of duct bank where soil is self-supporting and concrete envelope can be poured without soil inclusions; otherwise, use forms.

6. Minimum Space between Ducts: 3 inches between ducts and exterior envelope wall, 2 inches between ducts for like services, and 4 inches between power and signal ducts.
 7. Depth: Install top of duct bank at least 24 inches below finished grade in areas not subject to deliberate traffic, and at least 30 inches below finished grade in deliberate traffic paths for vehicles unless otherwise indicated.
 8. Stub-Ups: Use manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor unless otherwise indicated. Extend concrete encasement throughout the length of the elbow.
 9. Stub-Ups: Use manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
 - b. Stub-Ups to Equipment: For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
 10. Warning Tape: Bury warning tape approximately 12 inches above all concrete-encased ducts and duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches of the centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches. Space additional tapes 12 inches apart, horizontally.
- I. Direct-Buried Duct Banks:
1. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
 2. Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than 4 spacers per 20 ft. of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent displacement during backfill and yet permit linear duct movement due to expansion and contraction as temperature changes. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inches between tiers.
 3. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Prepare trench bottoms as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for pipes less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
 4. Install backfill as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
 5. After installing first tier of ducts, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand-place backfill to 4 inches over ducts and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
 6. Install ducts with a minimum of 3 inches between ducts for like services and 6 inches between power and signal ducts.
 7. Depth: Install top of duct bank at least 36 inches below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
 8. Set elevation of bottom of duct bank below the frost line.
 9. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout the length of the elbow.

10. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
 - b. For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
11. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried ducts and duct banks, placing them 24 inches o.c. Align planks along the width and along the centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional plank for each 12-inch increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches. Space additional planks 12 inches apart, horizontally.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULL BOXES

A. Cast-in-Place Manhole Installation:

1. Finish interior surfaces with a smooth-troweled finish.
2. Windows for Future Duct Connections: Form and pour concrete knockout panels 1-1/2- to 2- inches- thick, arranged as indicated.
3. Cast-in-place concrete, formwork, and reinforcement are specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Precast Concrete Handhole and Manhole Installation:

1. Comply with ASTM C 891 unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install units level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
3. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevations:

1. Manhole Roof: Install with rooftop at least 15 inches below finished grade.
2. Manhole Frame: In paved areas and trafficways, set frames flush with finished grade. Set other manhole frames 1 inch above finished grade.
3. Install handholes with bottom below the frost line, Insert depth of frost line below grade at Project site below grade.
4. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and trafficways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch above finished grade.
5. Where indicated, cast handhole cover frame integrally with handhole structure.

D. Drainage: Install drains in bottom of manholes where indicated. Coordinate with drainage provisions indicated.

E. Manhole Access: Circular opening in manhole roof; sized to match cover size.

1. Manholes with Fixed Ladders: Offset access opening from manhole centerlines to align with ladder.

2. Install chimney, constructed of precast concrete collars and rings to support frame and cover and to connect cover with manhole roof opening. Provide moisture-tight masonry joints and waterproof grouting for cast-iron frame to chimney.
 - F. Waterproofing: Apply waterproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes after concrete has cured at least three days. Waterproofing materials and installation are specified in Division 07 Section "Elastomeric Sheet Waterproofing." After ducts have been connected and grouted, and before backfilling, waterproof joints and connections and touch up abrasions and scars. Waterproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days.
 - G. Dampproofing: Apply dampproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes after concrete has cured at least three days. Dampproofing materials and installation are specified in Division 07 Section "Bituminous Dampproofing." After ducts have been connected and grouted, and before backfilling, dampproof joints and connections and touch up abrasions and scars. Dampproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days.
 - H. Hardware: Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, and cable arms, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated.
 - I. Fixed Manhole Ladders: Arrange to provide for safe entry with maximum clearance from cables and other items in manholes.
 - J. Field-Installed Bolting Anchors in Manholes and Concrete Handholes: Do not drill deeper than 3-7/8 inches for manholes and 2 inches for handholes, for anchor bolts installed in the field. Use a minimum of two anchors for each cable stanchion.
 - K. Warning Sign: Install "Confined Space Hazard" warning sign on the inside surface of each manhole cover.
- 3.7 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND PULL BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE
- A. Install handholes and pull boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use pull box extension if required to match depths of ducts, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by the manufacturer.
 - B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level 6-inch- thick bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.
 - C. Elevation: Set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade.
 - D. Install handholes and pull boxes with bottom below the frost line, 18" below grade.
 - E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Retain arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in the enclosure.

- F. Field-cut openings for ducts and conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.8 GROUNDING

- A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
 - 1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground ducts and utility structures.
 - 2. Pull aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and test for out-of-round duct. Provide mandrel equal to 80 percent fill of duct. If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.
 - 3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.10 CLEANING

- A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of ducts. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.
- B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION 26 05 43

SECTION 26 05 53 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Provide identification and labeling of electrical equipment, conductors, cables, power outlets and light switches.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data on all labeling system equipment and material proposed for use.
- B. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Underwriters Laboratories UL-969 Standard for Marking and Labeling Systems.

1.4 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 05 19 Wire and Cables
- B. Section 26 06 20 Wiring Devices

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC ACRYLIC OR MELAMINE PLATES

- A. Minimum 3/16 inch thick laminated plastic with black outer layer, white inner layer, except labels for Fire Alarm System shall be red outer layer, white inner layer. Engraving process shall penetrate the outer layer to expose the white layer beneath. All letters shall be capitals.

2.2 WIRE MARKERS

- A. PVC slip-on marker sized for wire gauge to be labeled, with permanent machine printed capital letter and numbers. Brady, Seton, or equal.

2.3 PHASE TAPE

- A. Colored phase tape in accordance with Section 26 05 19 Wires and Cables.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 POWER PHASE IDENTIFICATION

- A. Mark phases for 120/208 and 480/277 volt systems with colored insulation or phase tape in accordance with requirements of Section 26 05 19 Wire and Cables.

3.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Label Panelboards with plastic Acrylic or Melamine nameplate 3/8 inch white letters on black background. Attach to the door with brass screws or copper rivets at each end of the plate. List name of the panel. For breakers in distribution panelboards, provide similar nameplates, with 3/16 inch white letters on black background. List panel, equipment or circuit destination.
- B. Label local safety disconnect switches with the name of the equipment, the panel and circuit number using plastic Acrylic or Melamine plates, size and attachment as described above for Panelboards. If local disconnect is provided as a part of a

starter or controller, attach the equipment name label to the starter or controller, size and attachment as described for Panelboards above.

- C. Label equipment enclosures with equipment name, panel, and circuit number, using plastic Acrylic or Melamine plates, size and attachment as described for Panelboards above.

3.3 JUNCTION BOXES AND PULL BOXES

- A. For boxes located above accessible ceilings or surface mounted, label the cover of the box with panel and circuit numbers for power circuits. For signal systems, label the cover with the system name and control or signal circuit if applicable. Label shall be clear base, black letter, dymo-type label to outside of plate or cover, at the top. Letters 1/8 inch high, all capitals, listing panel and circuit number.

3.4 RECEPTACLES AND LIGHT SWITCHES

- A. For receptacle and switch plates, apply clear base, black letter, dymo-type label to outside of plate, at the top. Letters 1/8 inch high, all capitals, listing panel and circuit number.
- B. For equipment room outlet and switch boxes, label with panel and circuit number using plastic Acrylic or Melamine plate attached to conduit, 3/8 inch white letter on black background, secured to conduit through a hole at each end by a 1 piece nylon cable tie

3.5 WIRING

- A. Most power wiring will not need labels, other than color per Section 26 05 19 Wire and Cables, where it terminates in equipment that is already labeled with the panel and circuit number.
- B. For wiring that does not terminate in equipment labeled with panel and circuit number, use slip-on wire label with panel and circuit number for power wires, destination and wire or cable number per shop drawings for control and signal wiring. Also use slip-on labels for power circuits where more than 1 circuit is terminated or spliced, such as in junction boxes (not required in panel boards where the circuit is identified by the breaker it is connected to).

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 06 20 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.4 SCOPE

- A. Provide new wall switches, receptacles, standard and GFCI and device cover plates for finished areas. Refer to drawings for locations and work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data on all switches, receptacles and cover plates.
- B. Furnish a product sample of each switch, receptacle and cover plate submitted as a substitute.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.6 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Underwrites Laboratories (UL)
 - 1. UL-20 General Use Snap Switches
 - 2. UL-498 Attachment Plugs and Receptacles
 - 3. UL-514D Cover Plates for Flush Mounted Wiring Devices
 - 4. UL-943 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters
 - 5. UL-1681 Wiring Device Configurations
- B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - 1. NEMA WD-1 General Purpose Wiring Devices
 - 2. NEMA WD-5 Special Purpose Wiring Devices

1.7 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 05 34 Electrical Boxes and Fittings.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL SWITCHES

- A. Type: Quiet toggle AC heavy-duty industrial specification grade, rated 20 ampere at 120/277 volt. Provide the configuration listed in the table below.
- B. Construction: Back and side wired, with silver alloy contacts and screw down wire termination clamps.
- C. Switches shall be Leviton, Cooper/Arrow Hart, or equal.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

- A. Type: Industrial grade straight blade convenience outlets shall be rated 20 amperes at 125 volts, composition base with slots to accommodate parallel plug caps with grounding peg unless indicated otherwise on Drawings.
- B. Construction: Back and side wired with screw down wire termination clamps of the voltage and configuration indicated. Body constructed of nylon with wrap-around brass strap. Face construction of nylon. Self grounding with a grounding

screw terminal.

- C. Receptacles shall be Leviton, Arrow Hart-Cooper, or equal.
- D. Color: Face shall be white. Receptacles with special configurations not available in specified color shall be black.
- E. Configuration: NEMA 5-20R.

2.3 DEVICE PLATES

- A. Switches, receptacles, and all other flush device outlets (including signal systems and blank outlet boxes) shall be covered with a flush cover plate. All plates shall match in color and be of the same manufacturer, unless supplied with the device as a single unit.
- B. Type: Smooth no-line with rounded edges and corners. Standard size.
- C. For flush devices, plates shall be white, made of nylon, manufactured by Leviton, Arrow Hart-Cooper, or equal. For surface mounted devices, see Section 26 05 34 Electrical Boxes and Fittings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Light Switches:
 - 1. Provide all outlet boxes for light switches flush in wall where possible. Where more than 1 switch appears at the same location, they shall be installed in a ganged box with a single plate.
 - 2. Provide all single pole switches with "on" in the up position and "off" in the down position.
 - 3. Mount switches at 42". Dimensions are to the center of the box.
- B. Receptacles:
 - 1. Where receptacles are shown adjacent to other devices, the boxes shall be installed with 2 inches minimum between devices of other systems.
 - 2. Mount receptacles at 18". Mounting heights are to the center of the outlet.
 - 3. Mount receptacle vertically with the grounding U at the bottom.
- C. Plates:
 - 1. Coordinate multiple gang plates for proper arrangement, and openings.
 - 2. Provide blank plates mounted on the outlet box for all empty conduit systems.
 - 3. Plates shall match and shall be mounted square with the building structure.
 - 4. Secure plates to device or box with proper attachment screws.

3.2 WIRING AND CONNECTIONS

- A. Terminate ground wire at device where ground wire is provided within the raceway system.
- B. Carefully strip thermoplastic wire to length and make-up terminal connection as recommended by the device Manufacturer.
- C. Secure device to outlet box with proper screws.

3.3 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. Test all receptacles for ground continuity and polarity.
- B. Test all GFCI interrupting receptacles, including those supplied by a GFCI breaker, using external plug-in test device. Operate test button and verify trip and reset functions.
- C. Inspect all devices for defective operation or breakage, cracks or chips. Replace defective devices or devices damaged during construction.

END OF SECTION 26 06 20

SECTION 26 09 23 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Section Includes: occupancy sensors, combined occupancy sensor/wall switches ("sensor/switches").

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide wiring diagrams indicating low voltage and line voltage wiring requirements.

1.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. California Code of Regulations, Title 20
- B. Building Energy Efficiency Standards 2013, Section 110.9
- C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

1.4 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 50 00 Lighting Fixtures

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OCCUPANCY SENSORS (CEILING AND WALL MOUNTED)

A. Passive Infrared Sensors:

1. Sensor Function: Detects human presence in the floor area being controlled by detecting changes in the Infrared energy. Sensor detects small movements, i.e., when a person is writing while seated at a desk.
2. Sensor utilizes DIP switches for adjustment to time delay and override. Field adjustable settings for sensitivity.
3. Conceal adjustments and mounting hardware under a removable cover to prevent tampering with adjustments and hardware.
4. Sensor utilizes advanced digital signal processing technology to reduce false offs without reducing sensitivity.
5. Ceiling-Mounted Sensor:
 - a. 360 degree sensor range; coverage: 1200 square feet, unless otherwise noted on Drawings.
 - b. Low Voltage Sensor: 24VDC power. Sensor operates remote power switch packs. Multiple sensors can be wired in parallel allow coverage of large areas.
 - c. Provide internal form C dry contacts for HVAC control.
 - d. Manufacturers: Wattstopper or equal.

B. Multi Technology Sensors:

1. General: Sensor has combined capability of passive infrared and ultrasonic sensors as described above.
2. Function: Upon a person entering a space, motion must be sensed by both technologies before lighting will be turned on. After this has occurred, detection by either technology will hold lighting on for the set time period. Sensor shall have a retrigger time delay where only one motion is necessary to turn on the lights within 5 seconds after turning off.
3. Wall-Mounted Sensor:
 - a. 90 degree sensor range with dense wide angle lens; coverage: 1000 square feet for desktop motion, unless otherwise noted on Drawings.

- b. Swivel mounting bracket for corner mounting to wall or ceiling.
 - c. Low Voltage Sensor: 24VDC power. Sensor operates remote power switch packs. Multiple sensors can be wired in parallel allow coverage of large areas.
 - d. Manufacturers: Wattstopper or equal.
4. Ceiling-Mounted Sensor:
- a. 360 degree sensor range; coverage: 1000 square feet for half-step motion, unless otherwise noted on Drawings.
 - b. Low Voltage Sensor: 24VDC power. Sensor operates remote power switch packs. Multiple sensors can be wired in parallel allow coverage of large areas.
5. Manufacturers: Wattstopper or equal.

2.2 COMBINED OCCUPANCY SENSOR/WALL SWITCHES ("SENSOR/SWITCHES")

- A. Completely self-contained sensor system that fits into a standard single gang box. Internal transformer power supply, latching dry contact relay switching mechanism compatible with electronic ballasts, compact fluorescent, and inductive loads. Triac and other harmonic generating devices are not allowed.
- B. Passive infrared sensor technology includes advanced signal processing to reduce false triggers without increasing sensitivity. LED indicator blinks when occupant sensed.
- C. Rated to switch loads: 800 watts incandescent or 120-volt ballast; 1000 watts 277 volt ballast. Zero-crossing technology switches lighting off when AC voltage is at zero, minimizes contact wear.
- D. Provide adjustable daylight feature that holds lighting "off" when a desired footcandle level is present.
- E. Provide integral off override switch with no leakage current to the load or ground.
- F. Finish: White finish unless selected otherwise by Architect.
- G. Alerts for impending shut-off: light flash, audible, both or none.
- H. Standard Sensor/Switch:
 - 1. 180 degree sensor range; coverage: 150 square feet for desktop activity.
 - 2. Manufacturers: Wattstopper or equal.
- I. Dual Relay Sensor/Switch:

1. Dual auto-off buttons on face of switch allow end-user to turn off two switch legs in room space. Built-in light adjustable level sensor only turns off second of two relays when desired footcandle level is present. Otherwise similar to specifications above for single-zone sensor/switch.
2. 180 degree sensor range; coverage: 150 square feet for desktop activity.
3. Finish: White finish unless selected otherwise by Architect.
4. Manufacturers: Wattstopper or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install occupancy sensors as directed by manufacturer's instructions. Provide connections to control circuits, occupancy sensors, power supply pack and low voltage wiring.
- B. Drawings were laid out using Wattstopper sensors as the basis of design. If another manufacturer is approved for installation under this Contract, verify with manufacturer representative that sensors are laid out to provide coverage across room space, adding additional sensors as needed.
- C. Provide power packs for the sensor to control the number of circuits and/or switch legs within its area of coverage.
- D. Field adjust each sensor to maximize its coverage of the room space.
- E. Relocate sensors with ultrasonic technology to avoid being closer to HVAC diffusers and power packs than recommended by manufacturer.
- F. Field set time delay for each device as noted in Device Schedule.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Use manufacturer's published testing and adjusting procedures to adjust sensors time delay, daylight sensitivity, and passive infrared sensitivity to satisfaction of the Owner, in compliance with CEC 2013
- B. Prepare a complete report of test procedures and results. Submit these test procedures and results to Owner or Owner Representative.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 50 00 - LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. This Section includes requirements for new light fixtures. Refer to electrical drawings for locations.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data cut sheets for all light fixtures and lamps proposed for use.
- B. Submit shop drawings for any custom fixtures proposed for use.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings, and Product Data.

1.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
 - 1. UL 924 Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment
 - 2. UL 1241 Lighting Fixtures
- B. American National Standards Institute ANSI C82 Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
- C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - 1. NEMA LE 4 Recessed Luminaries
- D. Building Energy Efficiency Standards 2013, Section 110

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 05 33 Raceways

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LIGHT FIXTURES - GENERAL

- A. Warranty: LED systems and complete luminaires must have manufacturer's warranty of 5 years from date of substantial completion, including driver.
- B. See the Drawings for the light fixture types required.
- C. Written description in the Specification or in the Light Fixture Schedule indicates the desired fixture options.
- D. Provide all light fixtures complete with lamps, ballasts, and accessories required for a complete, ready to operate unit.
- E. Provide light fixtures UL listed for through wiring with accessible junction boxes.

- F. Provide fixtures designed, tested and guaranteed by the Manufacturer for ballast coil temperature not to exceed 90 degrees Celsius for the particular application being used.
- G. Provide fixtures designed to prevent light leaks from around lenses, trims and/or frames.
- H. Provide lenses that are 100 percent virgin acrylic, 0.125-inch thick nominal, Pattern 12, unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

2.2 LAMPS

- A. Manufacturers: Provide all lamps of a given type LED from 1 Manufacturer except where Drawings indicate the specific manufacturer.
 - 1. Cree
 - 2. Or equal
- B. LED (Light Emitting Diode):
 - 1. Provide LEDs of wattages, styles, and lengths as described on Drawings with a color temperature as specified on Drawings and a Color Rendering Index (CRI) greater than 80.
 - 2. Comply with ANSI chromaticity standard for classifications of color temperature. See luminaire schedule for specified LED lamp color and color temperature. UL or ETL listed and labeled.
 - 3. Luminaire testing per IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 procedures.
 - 4. Lamp life for white LEDs: 50,000 plus hours with lamp failure occurring when LED produces 70 percent of initial rated lumens.
 - 5. LED Drivers: reverse polarity protection, open circuit protection, require no minimum load. Minimum 80 percent efficiency. Class A noise rating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide clips, sheet metal screws, anchors, and necessary mounting and installation hardware for a secure installation.
- B. Provide fixtures straight and true as the design of the fixture allows. Align fixtures parallel and perpendicular to architectural features.
- C. Clean fixtures immediately before the final inspection. Provide fixtures newly lamped and in perfect operating condition at the completion of the job.

END OF SECTION 26 50 00

SECTION 31 1000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
- 2. Removing existing vegetation.
- 3. Clearing and grubbing.
- 4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
- 5. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
- 6. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities or abandoning site utilities in place.
- 7. Temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary utility services, construction and support facilities, security and protection facilities, and temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.
- 2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for field engineering and surveying.
- 3. Division 02 Section "Structure Demolition" for demolition of buildings, structures, and site improvements.
- 4. Division 02 Section "Selective Structure Demolition" for partial demolition of buildings or structures.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards

- 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.

2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.
4. Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements for erosion, sedimentation control and water quality control measures.
5. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.
- B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.
- C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is the zone where plant roots grow.
- D. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is the zone where plant roots grow. Its appearance is generally friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; and free of subsoil and weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other nonsoil materials.
- E. Plant-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction, and indicated on Drawings.
- F. Tree-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction, and defined by a circle concentric with each tree with a radius equal to the diameter of the drip line unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.5 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for stripped topsoil and other materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.

1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or videotape.
 2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plants designated to remain.
- B. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing site clearing indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.
1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.
- C. Salvable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises.
- D. Utility Locator Service: Notify Underground Services Alert (USA) for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- E. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control and plant-protection measures are in place.
- F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:
1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
 2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
 3. Foot traffic.
 4. Erection of sheds or structures.
 5. Impoundment of water.
 6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
 7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.
- H. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

- I. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the topsoil is dry or slightly moist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
 1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Locate and clearly identify trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated. Flag each tree trunk at 54 inches above the ground.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

- A. General: Protect trees and plants remaining on-site according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

- B. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.

3.4 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Owner will arrange for disconnecting and sealing indicated utilities that serve existing structures before site clearing, when requested by Contractor.
 - 1. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site clearing.
- B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed or abandoned in place.
 - 1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
 - 2. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
- C. Locate, identify, and disconnect utilities indicated to be abandoned in place.
- D. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.
- E. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.
 - 1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
 - 2. Grind down stumps and remove roots, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
 - 3. Use only hand methods for grubbing within protection zones.
 - 4. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
 - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.

- B. Strip topsoil to depth of 6 inches to 12 inches as required to remove all organic material in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
 - 1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.
 - 1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches.
 - 2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
 - 3. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
 - 4. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.7 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.
 - 1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.
 - 2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain with two coats of antirust coating, following coating manufacturer's written instructions. Keep paint off surfaces that will remain exposed.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION 31 10 00

SECTION 31 2000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Preparing subgrades for walks pavements turf and grasses and plants.
 - 2. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
 - 3. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
 - 4. Subbase course for concrete walks pavements.
 - 5. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
 - 6. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
 - 7. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.
 - 8. Excavating well hole to accommodate elevator-cylinder assembly.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for recording preexcavation and earth moving progress.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary controls, utilities, and support facilities; also for temporary site fencing if not in another Section.
 - 3. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for granular course if placed over vapor retarder and beneath the slab-on-grade.
 - 4. Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, and 33 Sections for installing underground mechanical and electrical utilities and buried mechanical and electrical structures.
 - 5. Division 31 Section "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing, stripping topsoil, and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.
 - 6. Division 31 Section "Dewatering" for lowering and disposing of ground water during construction.
 - 7. Division 31 Section "Excavation Support and Protection" for shoring, bracing, and sheet piling of excavations.
 - 8. Division 32 Section "Turf and Grasses" for finish grading in turf and grass areas, including preparing and placing planting soil for turf areas.
 - 9. Division 32 Section "Plants" for finish grading in planting areas and tree and shrub pit excavation and planting.
 - 10. Division 33 Section "Storm Utility Drainage Piping" and "Subdrainage" for installing underground drainage facilities and drainage structures.
- C. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Organization and Trade Standards

1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.
4. Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements for erosion, sedimentation control and water quality control measures.
5. Geotechnical Engineering Recommendations.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Construction Manager. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet in width and more than 30 feet in length.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Architect. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect, shall be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

- H. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. for bulk excavation or 3/4 cu. yd. for footing, trench, and pit excavation that cannot be removed by rock excavating equipment equivalent to the following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping, or blasting, when permitted:
 - 1. Site Rock: Solid mineral material with a volume in excess of 1/3 cubic yard capacity that cannot be removed by ripping with a Catapillar D9H or equivalent with a single shank ripping tooth, driven by an experienced operator, without drilling or blasting.
 - 2. Trench Rock: Solid mineral material with a volume in excess of 1/6 cubic yard or solid material that cannot be removed with a Caterpillar 235 or equivalent, driven by an experienced operator, without drilling or blasting
- I. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- J. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.
- K. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.
- L. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:
 - 1. Geotextiles.
 - 2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.
 - 3. Geofoam.
 - 4. Warning tapes.
- B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:
 - 1. Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches.
 - 2. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.
- D. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:
 - 1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
 - 2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 698.
- E. Blasting plan approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

- F. Preexcavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Blasting: Comply with applicable requirements in NFPA 495, "Explosive Materials Code," and prepare a blasting plan reporting the following:
 - 1. Types of explosive and sizes of charge to be used in each area of rock removal, types of blasting mats, sequence of blasting operations, and procedures that will prevent damage to site improvements and structures on Project site and adjacent properties.
- B. Seismic Survey Agency: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, experienced in seismic surveys and blasting procedures to perform the following services:
 - 1. Report types of explosive and sizes of charge to be used in each area of rock removal, types of blasting mats, sequence of blasting operations, and procedures that will prevent damage to site improvements and structures on Project site and adjacent properties.
- C. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 and ASTM D 3740 for testing indicated.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth moving operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing earth moving indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.
 - 1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.
- C. Utility Locator Service: Notify "Underground Service Alert" (USA) for area where Project is located before beginning earth moving operations.
- D. Do not commence earth moving operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures, specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls," Division 31 Section "Site Clearing," are in place.
- E. Do not commence earth moving operations until plant-protection measures specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection" are in place.

- F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:
 - 1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
 - 2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
 - 3. Foot traffic.
 - 4. Erection of sheds or structures.
 - 5. Impoundment of water.
 - 6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
 - 7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.
- H. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Topsoil: Defined as the upper layer of organic soils to be stripped and removed in accordance with Geotechnical recommendations, after completion of clearing operations specified in Section 02230.
- C. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.
- D. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.
 - 1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.
- E. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
- F. Base Course: Class 2 Aggregate Base in accordance with Caltrans requirements.
- G. Trench Zone (1 foot above pipe to bottom of subgrade) Backfill Materials:
 - 1. Type C - slurry cement backfill per Section 19-3.062, CalTrans Standard Specifications as approved by Owner and geotechnical engineer.
 - 2. Type D - Select Backfill: On Site or imported non-expansive soils complying with Section 19, Caltrans Specification and geotechnical recommendations.

3. Type G –Pipe backfill from twelve inches above the top of the pipe to the asphalt subgrade shall be Class 2, conforming to Section 68-1.025 of Caltrans Specifications and placed at 95 percent relative compaction.
- H. Bedding Materials
 1. Type A - Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
 2. Type B - Sand: Natural river or bank sand; free of silt, clay, loam, friable or soluble materials, or organic matter; maximum particle size and volume of 1/2 inch and 18 percent respectively, with minimum Sand Equivalent value of 30 per California Test Method 217.
 3. Type E - Concrete Encasement: Class 480-C-2000 per Section 64-106, CalTrans Standard Specifications., as approved by Owner and geotechnical engineer.
 4. Type F –Pipe bedding and initial backfill up to twelve inches above the top of the pipe (pipe zone) shall be Class I, Type A permeable material, or Class 2, conforming to Section 68-1.025 of Caltrans Specifications and placed at 95 percent relative compaction.
- I. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
- J. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.
- K. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.
- L. Sand: ASTM C 33; fine aggregate.
- M. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

- A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
 2. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
 3. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
 4. Tear Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
 5. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
 6. Apparent Opening Size: No. 60 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
 7. Permittivity: 0.2 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
 8. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

- B. Separation Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for separation applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
2. Grab Tensile Strength: 247 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
3. Sewn Seam Strength: 222 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
4. Tear Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
5. Puncture Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
6. Apparent Opening Size: No. 60 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
7. Permittivity: 0.02 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
8. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

2.3 CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL

- A. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Self-compacting, flowable concrete material produced from the following:
1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.
 2. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.
 3. Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33, 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.
 4. Foaming Agent: ASTM C 869.
 5. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M.
 6. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- B. Produce low-density, controlled low-strength material with the following physical properties:
1. As-Cast Unit Weight: 30 to 36 lb/cu. ft. at point of placement, when tested according to ASTM C 138/C 138M.
 2. Compressive Strength: 80 psi, when tested according to ASTM C 495.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:
1. Red: Electric.
 2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
 3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
 4. Blue: Water systems.
 5. Green: Sewer systems.
- B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:
1. Red: Electric.

2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth moving operations.
- B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth moving operations.
- C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.
- D. Conform to State and local agency Water Quality Control Requirements and implement Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan (SWPPP) procedures and methods as shown on current SWPPP. Update plan as required.

3.2 DEWATERING

- A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.
- B. Remove all water, including rain water, encountered during trench and sub-structure work to an approved location by pumps, drains, and other approved methods.
- C. Groundwater levels shall be lowered to at least 5-feet below the lowest portion of the excavation; or as directed by Geotechnical Consultant.
- D. Groundwater shall be discharged in accordance with the requirements of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Keep excavations and site construction area free from water.
- F. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.
 1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

- A. Explosives: Obtain written permission from authorities having jurisdiction before bringing explosives to Project site or using explosives on Project site.

1. Perform blasting without damaging adjacent structures, property, or site improvements.
2. Perform blasting without weakening the bearing capacity of rock subgrade and with the least-practicable disturbance to rock to remain.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

- A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.
1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
 2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction in accordance with geotechnical recommendations and without exceeding the following dimensions:
 - a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 - b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
 - c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
 - d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
 - e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
 - f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 12 wider than pipe or as required by the applicable utility jurisdiction.
 3. Site areas receiving building structures, canopy structures, concrete structures, retaining walls, and structural fills:
 - a. Excavate as required to remove existing colluvium/alluvium/uncompacted soils to a depth of 4.5 feet below existing grade or as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer. Excavate a minimum of five feet beyond edge of structure or footing.
 - b. Excavate existing soils to a minimum depth of as directed by Geotechnical Consultant below existing grade or finished soil grade, whichever is lower.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

- A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.
- B. Excavate existing to a minimum depth of 1.0 feet below existing grade or finished soil grade, whichever is lower or as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer and recompact at 95% relative compaction with suitable material.
- C. Excavate a minimum of two feet beyond paving edge.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

- A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.
- B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls to 6 inches each side of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated or as required by applicable utility jurisdiction.
- C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.
 1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
 2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
 3. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
 4. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.
- D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand-excavate deeper for bells of pipe.
 1. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.
- E. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:
 1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
 2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.
 3. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.7 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

- A. Notify Materials Testing inspector when excavations have reached required subgrade.
- B. If Materials Testing inspector determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.
- C. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.
- D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Architect, without additional compensation.

3.8 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

- A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, may be used when approved by Architect.
 - 1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Architect.

3.9 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 - 1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.10 BACKFILL

- A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:
 - 1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
 - 2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
 - 3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
 - 4. Removing concrete formwork.
 - 5. Removing trash and debris.
 - 6. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
 - 7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.
- B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.11 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
- C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide 4-inch- thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches of concrete before

backfilling or placing roadway subbase course. Concrete is specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

- E. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.
- F. Place and compact initial backfill of bedding material, in accordance with agency requirements, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.
 - 1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- G. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place initial backfill of controlled low-strength material to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- H. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
- I. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled low-strength material to final subgrade elevation.
- J. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.12 SOIL FILL

- A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.
- B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:
 - 1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
 - 4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
 - 5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.
- C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.13 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

- A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.
 - 1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
 - 2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.14 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

- A. Revise depth of layers in first paragraph below to suit Project.
- B. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.
- C. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
- D. Make grade changes gradual, blending slope into level areas. After completion of grading operation, proof roll earthwork areas. Repair low or spongy spots developed during rolling operation.
- E. Use equipment and procedures outlined in Section 19, Caltrans Standard Specifications.
- F. Place and compact materials in continuous layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth using methods which do not disturb or damage foundations, perimeter drainage and waterproofing systems, or utilities in trenches.
- G. Rock encountered may be broken into material complying with fill characteristics, at Contractors option. Otherwise remove all rock exceeding specified fill dimensions from site.
- H. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557:
 - 1. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 90 percent relative compaction, when not located within pavement areas.
 - 2. All backfill supporting pavement or structural foundations shall be compacted to 95 percent relative compaction.
 - 3. All fill with heights greater than 10' shall be compacted to 95 percent relative compaction.

3.15 SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE

- A. Subdrainage Pipe: Specified in Division 33 Section "Subdrainage."
 - 1. Compact each filter material layer to 90 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.
- B. Drainage Backfill: Place and compact filter material over subsurface drain, in width indicated, to within 12 inches of final subgrade, in compacted layers 6 inches thick. Overlay drainage backfill with one layer of subsurface drainage geotextile, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.
 - 1. Compact each filter material layer to 90 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.
 - 2. Place and compact impervious fill over drainage backfill in 6-inch- thick compacted layers to final subgrade.

3.16 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

- A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course under pavements and walks as follows:
 - 1. Install separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
 - 2. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
 - 3. Shape subbase course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
 - 4. Place subbase course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
 - 5. Place subbase course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
 - 6. Compact subbase course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.
- C. Pavement Shoulders: Place shoulders along edges of subbase course to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders, at least 12 inches wide, of satisfactory soil materials and compact simultaneously with each subbase layer to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.

3.17 DRAINAGE COURSE UNDER CONCRETE SLABS-ON-GRADE

- A. Place drainage course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. On prepared subgrade, place and compact drainage course under cast-in-place concrete slabs-on-grade as follows:
 - 1. Install subdrainage geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
 - 2. Place drainage course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
 - 3. Place drainage course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
 - 4. Compact each layer of drainage course to required cross sections and thicknesses to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.18 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:
 - 1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Determine that fill material and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
 - 3. Determine, at the required frequency, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with Geotechnical Engineer recommendations and local agency requirements..

- B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.
- D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Architect.
- E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D 2937, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:
 - 1. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet or less of trench length, but no fewer than two tests.
- F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.19 PROTECTION

- A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.
 - 1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
 - 1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.20 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. All excess material including oversize rock that cannot be placed onsite shall be off-hauled to a permitted disposal site at the contractors expense.
- C. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by Architect.

1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

SECTION 313116 - TERMITE CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Installer Qualifications: A specialist who is licensed according to regulations of authorities having jurisdiction to apply termite-control treatment and products in jurisdiction where Project is located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TERMITE-CONTROL PRODUCTS

- A. Soil Treatment Termiticide: EPA-registered termiticide acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, in an aqueous solution.
 1. Service Life of Treatment: Soil treatment termiticide that is effective for not less than five years against infestation of subterranean termites.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and with manufacturer's EPA-registered label for products.
- B. Soil Treatment Application: Provide a continuous horizontal and vertical termiticidal barrier or treated zone around and under building construction:
 1. At foundations.
 2. At crawlspaces; treat soil under and adjacent to foundations. Treat adjacent areas, including around entrance platform, porches, and equipment bases.
- C. Post warning signs in areas of soil treatment application.
- D. Reapply soil termiticide treatment solution to areas disturbed by subsequent excavation or other construction activities following application.

END OF SECTION 313116

SECTION 32 1216 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Cold milling of existing hot-mix asphalt pavement.
 - 2. Hot-mix asphalt patching.
 - 3. Hot-mix asphalt paving.
 - 4. Hot-mix asphalt paving overlay.
 - 5. Asphalt surface treatments.
 - 6. Pavement-marking paint.
 - 7. Traffic-calming devices.
 - 8. Imprinted asphalt.

- B. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

- C. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 02 Section "Structure Demolition" for demolition, removal, and recycling of existing asphalt pavements, and for geotextiles that are not embedded within courses of asphalt paving.
 - 2. Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for aggregate subbase and base courses and for aggregate pavement shoulders.
 - 3. Division 32 Sections for other paving installed as part of crosswalks in asphalt pavement areas.
 - 4. Division 32 Section "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants and fillers at paving terminations.
 - 5. Division 32 Section "Pavement Marking" for striping and pavement marking.

1.3 DEFINITION

- A. Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 8 for definitions of terms.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.
 - 1. Job-Mix Designs: Certification, by authorities having jurisdiction, of approval of each job mix proposed for the Work.
 - 2. Job-Mix Designs: For each job mix proposed for the Work.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate pavement markings, lane separations, and defined parking spaces. Indicate, with international symbol of accessibility, spaces allocated for people with disabilities.
- C. Samples: For each paving fabric, 12 by 12 inches minimum.
- D. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Each paving fabric, 12 by 12 inches minimum.
 - 2. Each type and color of preformed traffic-calming device.
- E. Qualification Data: For qualified manufacturer and Installer.
- F. Material Certificates: For each paving material, from manufacturer.
- G. Material Test Reports: For each paving material.

1.5 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards
 - 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
 - 2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
 - 3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A paving-mix manufacturer registered with and approved by authorities having jurisdiction..
- C. Installer Qualifications: Imprinted-asphalt manufacturer's authorized installer who is trained and approved for installation of imprinted asphalt required for this Project.
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM D 3666 for testing indicated.

- E. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of Nevada County for asphalt paving work.
 - 1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.
- F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Review methods and procedures related to hot-mix asphalt paving including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Review proposed sources of paving materials, including capabilities and location of plant that will manufacture hot-mix asphalt.
 - b. Review condition of subgrade and preparatory work.
 - c. Review requirements for protecting paving work, including restriction of traffic during installation period and for remainder of construction period.
 - d. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver pavement-marking materials to Project site in original packages with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels containing brand name and type of material, date of manufacture, and directions for storage.
- B. Store pavement-marking materials in a clean, dry, protected location within temperature range required by manufacturer. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:
 - 1. Prime Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
 - 2. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
 - 3. Slurry Coat: Comply with weather limitations in ASTM D 3910.
 - 4. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
 - 5. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.
- B. Pavement-Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 40 deg F for oil-based materials 55 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.
- C. Imprinted Asphalt Paving: Proceed with coating imprinted pavement only when air temperature is at least 50 deg F and rising and will not drop below 50 deg F within 8 hours of coating application. Proceed only if no precipitation is expected within two hours after applying the final layer of coating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

- A. General: Use materials and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations.
- B. Coarse Aggregate: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications, sound; angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or cured, crushed blast-furnace slag.
- C. Fine Aggregate: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications, sharp-edged natural sand or sand prepared from stone, gravel, cured blast-furnace slag, or combinations thereof.
 - 1. For hot-mix asphalt, limit natural sand to a maximum of 20 percent by weight of the total aggregate mass.
- D. Mineral Filler: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications, rock or slag dust, hydraulic cement, or other inert material.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

- A. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) shall be Type A or B 1/2-inch maximum medium gradation and shall conform to the provisions in Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. Asphalt cement shall be grade PG 64-16 conforming to the requirements of Section 92 of the Standard Specifications. If existing pavement is RHMA-G or OGFC, paving repairs shall be installed with those materials. Unless otherwise requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, HMA shall be placed in accordance with section 39-3 "Method Construction Process" of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. All HMA placed, whether new roadway or overlay, shall be matched to grade with an Aggregate Base shoulder. This shoulder backing shall be a minimum of 1' (one foot) wide or match the project plans, whichever is greater. The upper 8" of aggregate base shall be Class 2, 3/4" maximum grading. Where the base thickness exceeds 8", the depth below 8" may be Class 2, 1 1/2" maximum grading.
- B. Aggregate base shall be Class 2, 6 inch minimum thickness or as shown on the plans, and shall conform to the provisions in Section 26, "Aggregate Bases," of the Standard Specification.
- C. Prime Coat: Asphalt emulsion prime coat complying with Nevada County and Caltrans requirements.
- D. Tack Coat: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements, emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.
- E. Fog Seal: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements emulsified asphalt, slow setting, factory diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.
- F. Water: Potable.
- G. Undersealing Asphalt: ASTM D 3141, pumping consistency.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. Herbicide: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by the EPA. Provide in granular, liquid, or wettable powder form.
- B. Sand: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements.
- C. Paving Geotextile: AASHTO M 288, nonwoven polypropylene; resistant to chemical attack, rot, and mildew; and specifically designed for paving applications.
- D. Joint Sealant: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements, hot-applied, single-component, polymer-modified bituminous sealant.
- E. Pavement-Marking Paint: Alkyd-resin type, lead and chromate free, ready mixed, complying with California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
- F. Wheel Stops: Precast, air-entrained concrete, 2500-psi minimum compressive strength, 4-1/2 inches high by 9 inches wide by 72 inches long. Provide chamfered corners, drainage slots on underside, and holes for anchoring to substrate.
 - 1. Dowels: Galvanized steel, 3/4-inch diameter, 10-inch minimum length.

2.4 MIXES

- A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes approved by authorities having jurisdiction and complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.
 - 2. Base Course: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements.
 - 3. Surface Course: Per Caltrans Standard Specifications and Nevada County requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.
- B. Proof-roll subgrade below pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
 - 1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
 - 2. Proof roll with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
 - 3. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

- C. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- D. Verify that utilities, traffic loop detectors, and other items requiring a cut and installation beneath the asphalt surface have been completed and that asphalt surface has been repaired flush with adjacent asphalt prior to beginning installation of imprinted asphalt.

3.2 COLD MILLING

- A. Clean existing pavement surface of loose and deleterious material immediately before cold milling. Remove existing asphalt pavement by cold milling to grades and cross sections indicated.
 - 1. Mill to a depth of 2 inches.
 - 2. Mill to a uniform finished surface free of excessive gouges, grooves, and ridges.
 - 3. Control rate of milling to prevent tearing of existing asphalt course.
 - 4. Repair or replace curbs, manholes, and other construction damaged during cold milling.
 - 5. Excavate and trim unbound-aggregate base course, if encountered, and keep material separate from milled hot-mix asphalt.
 - 6. Transport milled hot-mix asphalt to asphalt recycling facility.
 - 7. Keep milled pavement surface free of loose material and dust.

3.3 PATCHING

- A. Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement: Saw cut perimeter of patch and excavate existing pavement section to sound base. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending 12 inches into adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Remove excavated material. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.
- B. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement: Break cracked slabs and roll as required to reseat concrete pieces firmly.
 - 1. Pump hot undersealing asphalt under rocking slab until slab is stabilized or, if necessary, crack slab into pieces and roll to reseat pieces firmly.
 - 2. Remove disintegrated or badly cracked pavement. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending into adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.
- C. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to vertical surfaces abutting or projecting into new, hot-mix asphalt paving at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..
 - 1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
 - 2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.
- D. Patching: Fill excavated pavements with hot-mix asphalt base mix for full thickness of patch and, while still hot, compact flush with adjacent surface.
- E. Patching: Partially fill excavated pavements with hot-mix asphalt base mix and, while still hot, compact. Cover asphalt base course with compacted, hot-mix surface layer finished flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.4 REPAIRS

- A. Leveling Course: Install and compact leveling course consisting of hot-mix asphalt surface course to level sags and fill depressions deeper than 1 inch in existing pavements.
 - 1. Install leveling wedges in compacted lifts not exceeding 3 inches thick.
- B. Crack and Joint Filling: Remove existing joint filler material from cracks or joints to a depth of 1/4 inch.
 - 1. Clean cracks and joints in existing hot-mix asphalt pavement.
 - 2. Use emulsified-asphalt slurry to seal cracks and joints less than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.
 - 3. Use hot-applied joint sealant to seal cracks and joints more than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.

3.5 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.
- B. Herbicide Treatment: Apply herbicide according to manufacturer's recommended rates and written application instructions. Apply to dry, prepared subgrade or surface of compacted-aggregate base before applying paving materials.
 - 1. Mix herbicide with prime coat if formulated by manufacturer for that purpose.
- C. Prime Coat: Apply uniformly over surface of compacted unbound-aggregate base course at a rate of 0.15 to 0.50 gal./sq. yd.. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal but not flood surface. Allow prime coat to cure.
 - 1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
 - 2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.
- D. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to surfaces of existing pavement at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..
 - 1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
 - 2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

3.6 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PLACING

- A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand to areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
 2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
 3. Spread mix at minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
 4. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
 5. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.
- B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.
1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.
- C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.7 JOINTS

- A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.
1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
 2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
 3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
 4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints as shown on Drawings or as required by Nevada County.
 5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
 6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.8 COMPACTION

- A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.
- B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density: 96 percent of reference laboratory density according to ASTM D 6927, but not less than 94 percent nor greater than 100 percent.
 2. Average Density: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density according to ASTM D 2041, but not less than 90 percent nor greater than 96 percent.
- D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.
- E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.
- F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.
- G. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.
- H. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.9 ASPHALT CURBS

- A. Construct hot-mix asphalt curbs over compacted pavement surfaces. Apply a light tack coat unless pavement surface is still tacky and free from dust. Spread mix at minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
1. Asphalt Mix: Same as pavement surface-course mix.
- B. Place hot-mix asphalt to curb cross section indicated or, if not indicated, to local standard shapes, by machine or by hand in wood or metal forms. Tamp hand-placed materials and screed to smooth finish. Remove forms after hot-mix asphalt has cooled.

3.10 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:
1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
 2. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
- B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:
1. Base Course: 1/4 inch.
 2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch.
 3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch.

- C. Traffic-Calming Devices: Compact and form asphalt to produce the contour indicated and within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/8 inch of height indicated above pavement surface.

3.11 SURFACE TREATMENTS

- A. Fog Seals: Apply fog seal at a rate of 0.10 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd. to existing asphalt pavement and allow to cure. With fine sand, lightly dust areas receiving excess fog seal.
- B. Slurry Seals: Apply slurry coat in a uniform thickness according to ASTM D 3910 and allow to cure.
 - 1. Roll slurry seal to remove ridges and provide a uniform, smooth surface.

3.12 PAVEMENT MARKING

- A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.
- B. Allow paving to age for 30 days before starting pavement marking.
- C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.
- D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.
 - 1. Broadcast glass beads uniformly into wet pavement markings at a rate of 6 lb/gal..

3.13 WHEEL STOPS

- A. Install wheel stops in bed of adhesive as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Securely attach wheel stops to pavement with not less than two galvanized-steel dowels embedded at one-quarter to one-third points. Securely install dowels into pavement and bond to wheel stop. Recess head of dowel beneath top of wheel stop.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined according to ASTM D 3549.
- C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

- D. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement according to ASTM D 979.
 - 1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared according to ASTM D 2041, and compacted according to job-mix specifications.
 - 2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples according to ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.
 - a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than 3 cores taken.
 - b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D 2950 and correlated with ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.
- E. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.
- F. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.15 DISPOSAL

- A. Except for material indicated to be recycled, remove excavated materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
 - 1. Do not allow milled materials to accumulate on-site.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

SECTION 32 1313 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Driveways.
 - 2. Roadways.
 - 3. Parking lots.
 - 4. Curbs and gutters.

5. Walks.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" and "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete" for general building applications of concrete.
2. Division 32 Section "Decorative Concrete Paving" for stamped concrete other than detectable warnings.
3. Division 32 Section "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and asphalt paving or adjacent construction.

C. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Organization and Trade Standards

1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
2. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate pavement markings, lane separations, and defined parking spaces. Indicate, with international symbol of accessibility, spaces allocated for people with disabilities.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product, ingredient, or admixture requiring color selection.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of product or exposed finish, prepared as Samples of size indicated below:
1. Exposed Aggregate: 10-lb Sample of each mix.
- E. Other Action Submittals:

1. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
- F. Qualification Data: For qualified ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
- G. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:
 1. Cementitious materials.
 2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
 3. Fiber reinforcement.
 4. Admixtures.
 5. Curing compounds.
 6. Applied finish materials.
 7. Bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.
 8. Joint fillers.
- H. Material Test Reports: For each of the following:
 1. Aggregates. Include service-record data indicating absence of deleterious expansion of concrete due to alkali-aggregate reactivity.
- I. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Detectable Warning Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer of stamped concrete paving systems.
- B. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
 1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").
- C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.
 1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.
- D. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.
- E. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockups of full-thickness sections of concrete paving to demonstrate typical joints; surface finish, texture, and color; curing; and standard of workmanship.
2. Build mockups of concrete paving in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, build mockups where directed by Architect and not less than 96 inches by 96 inches. Include full-size detectable warning.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to concrete paving, including but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Concrete mixture design.
 - b. Quality control of concrete materials and concrete paving construction practices.
2. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with concrete paving to attend, including the following:
 - a. Contractor's superintendent.
 - b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
 - c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
 - d. Concrete paving subcontractor.
 - e. Manufacturer's representative of stamped concrete paving system used for detectable warnings.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.
- B. Pavement-Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 40 deg F for oil-based materials 55 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMS

- A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.
 1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet or less. Do not use notched and bent forms.

- B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Recycled Content: Provide steel reinforcement with an average recycled content of steel so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.
- B. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185/A 185M, fabricated from galvanized-steel wire into flat sheets.
- C. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497/A 497M, flat sheet.
- D. Epoxy-Coated Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 884/A 884M, Class A, plain steel.
- E. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60; deformed.
- F. Galvanized Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 767/A 767M, Class II zinc coated, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and bending; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 deformed bars.
- G. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 775/A 775M or ASTM A 934/A 934M; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 deformed bars.
- H. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A 184/A 184M; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed bars; assembled with clips.
- I. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M, galvanized.
- J. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496/A 496M.
- K. Epoxy-Coated-Steel Wire: ASTM A 884/A 884M, Class A coated, deformed.
- L. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 plain-steel bars; zinc coated (galvanized) after fabrication according to ASTM A 767/A 767M, Class I coating. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.
- M. Epoxy-Coated, Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 775/A 775M; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars.
- N. Tie Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
- O. Hook Bolts: ASTM A 307, Grade A, internally and externally threaded. Design hook-bolt joint assembly to hold coupling against paving form and in position during concreting operations, and to permit removal without damage to concrete or hook bolt.
- P. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete specified, and as follows:

1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
 2. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.
- Q. Epoxy Repair Coating: Liquid, two-part, epoxy repair coating, compatible with epoxy coating on reinforcement.
- R. Zinc Repair Material: ASTM A 780.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:
1. Portland Cement: Per Caltrans Specifications.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Per Caltrans, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service-record data of at least 10 years' satisfactory service in similar paving applications and service conditions using similar aggregates and cementitious materials.
1. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
- C. Exposed Aggregate: Per Caltrans Specifications, selected, hard, and durable; washed; free of materials with deleterious reactivity to cement or that cause staining; from a single source, with gap-graded coarse aggregate.
- D. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C 94/C 94M.
- E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- F. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.
1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
 2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
 3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
 4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
 5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
 6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS - Per Caltrans Specifications

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Joint Fillers: Per Caltrans Specifications in preformed strips.
- B. Slip-Resistive Aggregate Finish: Factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, nonglazing, abrasive aggregate of fused aluminum-oxide granules or crushed emery aggregate

containing not less than 50 percent aluminum oxide and not less than 20 percent ferric oxide; unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials.

- C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.
- D. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: Per Caltrans Specifications, two-component epoxy resin capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces; of class suitable for application temperature, of grade complying with requirement.
- E. Chemical Surface Retarder: Per Caltrans Specifications, water-soluble, liquid, set retarder with color dye, for horizontal concrete surface application, capable of temporarily delaying final hardening of concrete to a depth of 1/8 to 1/4 inch.

2.6 DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS

- A. Detectable Warning Products: All truncated dome detectable warning products shall comply with Federal Access Board requirements and State of California Building Code, latest edition.

2.7 PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Pavement-Marking Paint: Per Caltrans Specifications and Manual for Traffic Control Devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.
- B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.
 - 1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
 - 2. Proof-roll with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
 - 3. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch according to requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.
- B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.
- C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.
- D. Install welded wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
- E. Zinc-Coated Reinforcement: Use galvanized-steel wire ties to fasten zinc-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged zinc coatings with zinc repair material.
- F. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D 3963/D 3963M.
- G. Install fabricated bar mats in lengths as long as practicable. Handle units to keep them flat and free of distortions. Straighten bends, kinks, and other irregularities, or replace units as required before placement. Set mats for a minimum 2-inch overlap of adjacent mats.

3.5 JOINTS

- A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.
 - 1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Provide tie bars at sides of paving strips where indicated.

3. Butt Joints: Use epoxy bonding adhesive at joint locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
 4. Keyed Joints: Provide preformed keyway-section forms or bulkhead forms with keys unless otherwise indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
 5. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.
- C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.
1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of 25 feet unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
 3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
 4. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
 5. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
 6. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.
- D. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows, to match jointing of existing adjacent concrete paving:
1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate grooving-tool marks on concrete surfaces.
 - a. Tolerance: Ensure that grooved joints are within 3 inches either way from centers of dowels.
 2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before developing random contraction cracks.
 - a. Tolerance: Ensure that sawed joints are within 3 inches either way from centers of dowels.
 3. Doweled Contraction Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.
- E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate edging-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in.
- B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and steel reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.
- C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.
- D. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.
- E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.
- F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.
- G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.
 - 1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement dowels and joint devices.
- H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.
- I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.
- J. Curbs and Gutters: Use design mixture for automatic machine placement. Produce curbs and gutters to required cross section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing.
- K. Slip-Form Paving: Use design mixture for automatic machine placement. Produce paving to required thickness, lines, grades, finish, and jointing.
 - 1. Compact subbase and prepare subgrade of sufficient width to prevent displacement of slip-form paving machine during operations.
- L. Cold-Weather Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:
 - 1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.
 - 2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.

3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.
- M. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:
1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
 2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
 3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

- A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
- B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleed-water sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
1. Burlap Finish: Drag a seamless strip of damp burlap across float-finished concrete, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, gritty texture.
 2. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface perpendicular to line of traffic to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.
 3. Medium-to-Coarse-Textured Broom Finish: Provide a coarse finish by striating float-finished concrete surface 1/16 to 1/8 inch deep with a stiff-bristled broom, perpendicular to line of traffic.

3.8 SPECIAL FINISHES

- A. Monolithic Exposed-Aggregate Finish: Expose coarse aggregate in paving surface as follows:
1. Immediately after float finishing, spray-apply chemical surface retarder to paving according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 2. Cover paving surface with plastic sheeting, sealing laps with tape, and remove when ready to continue finishing operations.
 3. Without dislodging aggregate, remove mortar concealing the aggregate by lightly brushing surface with a stiff, nylon-bristle broom. Do not expose more than one-third of the average diameter of the aggregate and not more than one-half of the diameter of the smallest aggregate.
 4. Fine-spray surface with water and brush. Repeat cycle of water flushing and brushing until cement film is removed from aggregate surfaces to depth required.

- B. Seeded Exposed-Aggregate Finish: Immediately after initial floating, spread a single layer of aggregate uniformly on paving surface. Tamp aggregate into plastic concrete and float finish to entirely embed aggregate with mortar cover of 1/16 inch.
 - 1. Spray-apply chemical surface retarder to paving according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 2. Cover paving surface with plastic sheeting, sealing laps with tape, and remove sheeting when ready to continue finishing operations.
 - 3. Without dislodging aggregate, remove mortar concealing the aggregate by lightly brushing surface with a stiff, nylon-bristle broom. Do not expose more than one-third of the average diameter of the aggregate and not more than one-half of the diameter of the smallest aggregate.
 - 4. Fine-spray surface with water and brush. Repeat cycle of water flushing and brushing until cement film is removed from aggregate surfaces to depth required.
- C. Slip-Resistive Aggregate Finish: Before final floating, spread slip-resistive aggregate finish on paving surface according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:
 - 1. Uniformly spread per Caltrans Specifications of dampened, slip-resistive aggregate over paving surface in two applications. Tamp aggregate flush with surface using a steel trowel, but do not force below surface.
 - 2. Uniformly distribute approximately two-thirds of slip-resistive aggregate over paving surface with mechanical spreader, allow to absorb moisture, and embed by power floating. Follow power floating with a second slip-resistive aggregate application, uniformly distributing remainder of material at right angles to first application to ensure uniform coverage, and embed by power floating.
 - 3. Cure concrete with curing compound recommended by slip-resistive aggregate manufacturer. Apply curing compound immediately after final finishing.
 - 4. After curing, lightly work surface with a steel wire brush or abrasive stone and water to expose nonslip aggregate.

3.9 DETECTABLE WARNINGS

- A. Blockouts: Form blockouts in concrete for installation of detectable paving units specified in Division 32 Section "Unit Paving".
 - 1. Tolerance for Opening Size: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
- B. Detectable Warnings: Install detectable warning products as part of a continuous concrete paving placement and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.10 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
- B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.
- C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

- D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
- E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing curing compound or a combination of these as follows:
 - 1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
 - a. Water.
 - b. Continuous water-fog spray.
 - c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
 - 2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - 3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas that have been subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.11 PAVING TOLERANCES

- A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:
 - 1. Elevation: 3/4 inch.
 - 2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.
 - 3. Surface: Gap below 10-foot- long, unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch.
 - 4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches of tie bar.
 - 5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch.
 - 6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch.
 - 7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches of dowel.
 - 8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches.
 - 9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
 - 10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.12 PAVEMENT MARKING

- A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.
- B. Allow concrete paving to cure for a minimum of 28 days and be dry before starting pavement marking.
- C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.

- D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce markings of dimensions indicated with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.
 - 1. Apply graphic symbols and lettering with paint-resistant, die-cut stencils, firmly secured to concrete surface. Mask an extended area beyond edges of each stencil to prevent paint application beyond stencil. Apply paint so that it cannot run beneath stencil.
 - 2. Broadcast glass beads uniformly into wet markings at a rate of 6 lb/gal..

3.13 WHEEL STOPS

- A. Install wheel stops in bed of adhesive applied as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Securely attach wheel stops to paving with not less than two galvanized-steel dowels located at one-quarter to one-third points. Install dowels in drilled holes in the paving and bond dowels to wheel stop. Recess head of dowel beneath top of wheel stop.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
 - 1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd., 5000 sq. ft. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.
 - a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
 - 2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
 - 3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
 - 4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when it is 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
 - 5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
 - 6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.
 - a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.
- C. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive

strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

- D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
- E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
- F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.
- G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.15 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.
- B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.
- C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
- D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

SECTION 33 4100 - STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Pipe and fittings.
 - 2. Nonpressure transition couplings.
 - 3. Cleanouts.
 - 4. Drains.
 - 5. Encasement for piping.
 - 6. Stormwater inlets.
 - 7. Pipe outlets.
- B. Construct in accordance with Organization and Trade Standards of the authority having jurisdiction and in the presence of a representative of that agency.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Organization and Trade Standards
 - 1. State of California, Department of Transportation (CalTrans), Standard Specifications as adopted by local jurisdictional authority, latest edition, including amendments.
 - 2. California Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" current edition.
 - 3. Local jurisdictional and agency engineering and public works regulations and standards.
 - 4. Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements for erosion, sedimentation control and water quality control measures.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Catch basins stormwater inlets. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, frames, covers, and grates.
- C. Coordination Drawings: Show pipe sizes, locations, and elevations. Show other piping in same trench and clearances from storm drainage system piping. Indicate interface and spatial relationship between manholes, piping, and proximate structures.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store plastic manholes, pipe, and fittings in direct sunlight.
- B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.
- C. Handle manholes according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.
- D. Handle catch basins and stormwater inlets according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Storm Drainage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than 4 days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Construction Manager's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Polyethylene Pipe

- A. HDPE Pipe:
 - 1. Corrugated exterior with smooth interior, comply with Section 64 Caltrans Standard Specifications.

2.2 NONPRESSURE TRANSITION COUPLINGS

- A. Comply with ASTM C 1173, elastomeric, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, for joining underground nonpressure piping. Include ends of same sizes as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.
- B. Sleeve Materials:
 - 1. For Plastic Pipes: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D 5926, PVC.
 - 2. For Dissimilar Pipes: ASTM D 5926, PVC or other material compatible with pipe materials being joined.

2.3 CONCRETE

- A. General: Cast-in-place concrete according to Caltrans Specifications, and the following:
 - 1. Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
 - 2. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 33, sand.
 - 3. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 33, crushed gravel.

- 4. Water: Potable.
- B. Portland Cement Design Mix: 4000 psi minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.
 - 1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
 - 2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.
- 2.4 STORMWATER INLETS, per Caltrans Specifications and the following:
 - A. Curb Inlets: Made with vertical curb opening, of materials and dimensions according to Caltrans Specifications.
 - B. Gutter Inlets: Made with horizontal gutter opening according to Caltrans Specifications.
 - C. Include heavy-duty frames and grates.
 - D. Frames and Grates: Heavy duty, bicycle proof according to Caltrans Specifications.
- 2.5 PIPE OUTLETS, per Caltrans Specifications and the following:
 - A. Riprap Basins: Broken, irregularly sized and shaped, graded stone according to NSSGA's "Quarried Stone for Erosion and Sediment Control."
 - 1. Average Size: NSSGA No. R-3, screen opening 2 inches.
 - 2. Average Size: NSSGA No. R-4, screen opening 3 inches.
 - 3. Average Size: NSSGA No. R-5, screen opening 5 inches.
 - B. Filter Stone: According to NSSGA's "Quarried Stone for Erosion and Sediment Control," No. FS-2, No. 4 screen opening, average-size graded stone.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Excavation, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground storm drainage piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account design considerations. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.

- C. Install manholes for changes in direction unless fittings are indicated. Use fittings for branch connections unless direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.
- D. Install proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings where different sizes or materials of pipes and fittings are connected. Reducing size of piping in direction of flow is prohibited.
- E. When installing pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, use pipe-jacking process of microtunneling.
- F. Install gravity-flow, nonpressure drainage piping according to the following:
 - 1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow.
 - 2. Install piping NPS 6 and larger with restrained joints at tee fittings and at changes in direction. Use corrosion-resistant rods, pipe or fitting manufacturer's proprietary restraint system, or cast-in-place concrete supports or anchors.
 - 3. Install piping with 36-inch minimum cover.
 - 4. Install ductile-iron piping and special fittings according to AWWA C600 or AWWA M41.
 - 5. Install ABS sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
 - 6. Install PE corrugated sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321.
 - 7. Install PVC profile gravity sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.
- G. Install corrosion-protection piping encasement over the following underground metal piping according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105:
 - 1. Ductile-iron pipe and fittings.
 - 2. Expansion joints and deflection fittings.

3.3 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join gravity-flow, nonpressure drainage piping according to the following:
 - 1. Join ductile-iron culvert piping according to AWWA C600 for push-on joints.
 - 2. Join ductile-iron piping and special fittings according to AWWA C600 or AWWA M41.
 - 3. Join ABS sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM D 2751 for elastomeric-seal joints.
 - 4. Join corrugated PE piping according to ASTM D 3212 for push-on joints.
 - 5. Join PVC profile gravity sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 for elastomeric-seal joints or ASTM F 794 for gasketed joints.
 - 6. Join dissimilar pipe materials with nonpressure-type flexible couplings.

3.4 CLEANOUT INSTALLATION

- A. Install cleanouts and riser extensions from sewer pipes to cleanouts at grade. Use cast-iron soil pipe fittings in sewer pipes at branches for cleanouts and cast-iron soil pipe for riser extensions to cleanouts. Install piping so cleanouts open in direction of flow in sewer pipe.
 - 1. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in all areas except pavement areas.

2. Use Extra-Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in roadway or parking areas.
- B. Set cleanout frames and covers in earth in cast-in-place concrete block, 18 by 18 by 12 inches deep. Set with tops 1 inch above surrounding earth grade.
- C. Set cleanout frames and covers in concrete pavement and roads with tops flush with pavement surface.

3.5 DRAIN INSTALLATION

- A. Install type of drains in locations indicated.
 1. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in all areas except pavement areas.
 2. Use Extra-Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in roadway or parking areas.
- B. Embed drains in 4-inch minimum concrete around bottom and sides.
- C. Fasten grates to drains if indicated.
- D. Set drain frames and covers with tops flush with pavement surface.
- E. Assemble trench sections with flanged joints.
- F. Embed trench sections in 4-inch minimum concrete around bottom and sides.

3.6 STORMWATER INLET AND OUTLET INSTALLATION

- A. Construct inlet head walls, aprons, and sides of reinforced concrete, as indicated.
- B. Construct riprap of broken stone, as indicated.
- C. Install outlets that spill onto grade, anchored with concrete, where indicated.
- D. Install outlets that spill onto grade, with flared end sections that match pipe, where indicated.
- E. Construct energy dissipaters at outlets, as indicated.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Place cast-in-place concrete according to ACI 318.

3.8 STORMWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Chamber Systems: Excavate trenches of width and depth, and install system and backfill according to chamber manufacturer's written instructions. Include storage and leaching chambers, filtering material, and filter mat.

- B. Piping Systems: Excavate trenches of width and depth, and install piping system, filter fabric, and backfill, according to piping manufacturer's written instructions.

3.9 CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect nonpressure, gravity-flow drainage piping in building's storm building drains specified in Division 22 Section "Facility Storm Drainage Piping."
- B. Connect force-main piping to building's storm drainage force mains specified in Division 22 Section "Facility Storm Drainage Piping." Terminate piping where indicated.
- C. Make connections to existing piping and underground manholes.
 - 1. Use commercially manufactured wye fittings for piping branch connections. Remove section of existing pipe; install wye fitting into existing piping; and encase entire wye fitting, plus 6-inch overlap, with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
 - 2. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 4 to NPS 20. Remove section of existing pipe, install wye fitting into existing piping, and encase entire wye with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
 - 3. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 21 or larger, or to underground manholes and structures by cutting into existing unit and creating an opening large enough to allow 3 inches of concrete to be packed around entering connection. Cut end of connection pipe passing through pipe or structure wall to conform to shape of and be flush with inside wall unless otherwise indicated. On outside of pipe, manhole, or structure wall, encase entering connection in 6 inches of concrete for minimum length of 12 inches to provide additional support of collar from connection to undisturbed ground.
 - a. Use concrete that will attain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Use epoxy-bonding compound as interface between new and existing concrete and piping materials.
 - 4. Protect existing piping, manholes, and structures to prevent concrete or debris from entering while making tap connections. Remove debris or other extraneous material that may accumulate.
- D. Pipe couplings, expansion joints, and deflection fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Use nonpressure-type flexible couplings where required to join gravity-flow, nonpressure sewer piping unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Unshielded flexible couplings for same or minor difference OD pipes.
 - b. Unshielded, increaser/reducer-pattern, flexible couplings for pipes with different OD.
 - c. Ring-type flexible couplings for piping of different sizes where annular space between smaller piping's OD and larger piping's ID permits installation.
 - 2. Use pressure-type pipe couplings for force-main joints.

3.10 CLOSING ABANDONED STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

- A. Abandoned Piping: Close open ends of abandoned underground piping indicated to remain in place. Include closures strong enough to withstand hydrostatic and earth pressures that may result after ends of abandoned piping have been closed. Use either procedure below:
 - 1. Close open ends of piping with at least 6-inch- thick, concrete bulkheads.
 - 2. Close open ends of piping with threaded metal caps, plastic plugs, or other acceptable methods suitable for size and type of material being closed. Do not use wood plugs.
- B. Abandoned Manholes and Structures: Excavate around manholes and structures as required and use one procedure below:
 - 1. Remove manhole or structure and close open ends of remaining piping.
 - 2. Remove top of manhole or structure down to at least 36 inches below final grade. Fill to within 12 inches of top with stone, rubble, gravel, or compacted dirt. Fill to top with concrete.
- C. Backfill to grade according to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

3.11 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Materials and their installation are specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving." Arrange for installation of green warning tape directly over piping and at outside edge of underground structures.
 - 1. Use warning tape or detectable warning tape over ferrous piping.
 - 2. Use detectable warning tape over nonferrous piping and over edges of underground structures.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Inspect after approximately 24 inches of backfill is in place, and again at completion of Project.
 - 1. Submit separate reports for each system inspection.
 - 2. Defects requiring correction include the following:
 - a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
 - b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
 - c. Damage: Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
 - d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
 - e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.
 - 3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
 - 4. Reinspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.

- B. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.
 - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.
 - 2. Test completed piping systems according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours' advance notice.
 - 4. Submit separate report for each test.
 - 5. Gravity-Flow Storm Drainage Piping: Test according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, UNI-B-6, and the following:
 - a. Exception: Piping with soiltight joints unless required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - b. Option: Test plastic piping according to ASTM F 1417.
 - c. Option: Test concrete piping according to ASTM C 924.
- C. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
- D. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

3.13 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of piping of dirt and superfluous materials. Flush with potable water.

END OF SECTION 33 41 00

SECTION 345000 – ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEM

PART 2 - GENERAL

2.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS:

Trench Length:	62	FT
Trench Depth:	2	FT
Trench Width:	3	FT
Depth of Rock Below Pipe:	6	IN
Depth of Backfill:	1	FT
Min distance between Trenches:	7	FT o.c.

PART 3 - PRODUCTS

3.1 PRODUCTS

Septic Tank Merrill Tank 1500-gallon concrete watertight tank or approved equivalent

Effluent Filter OSI model FT0444-36, or approved equivalent

Septic Tank Lid Risers OSI model RR2412 with lid FL24G, or approved equivalent

Cross Over Sewer Pipe 4" Diam. (minimum) SDR 35 PVC-dwv or Sch. 40 ABS

Primary Leach Trench 62' L X 2' D X 3' W with 12' of ¾" to 2 ½" washed drain rock

PART 4 - EXECUTION

The sewer pipe from the building to the septic tank and the first 5 feet leaving the tank must be either 3" or 4" diameter schedule 40 ABS. Outlet pipe must be same diameter or larger than inlet. All pipes outside of the leach field must be solvent-welded water tight per solvent and pipe manufacturer's instructions, or have rubber-gasket joints. Backfill of pipes must be mostly soil with no rocks greater than 3" diameter contacting pipe.

It is recommended that leach trenches be excavated during dry soil conditions. Any smeared surface on the trench wall must be removed prior to placement of drain rock. The trench must be installed level on natural contour. Monitor pipes are to be installed in all trench ends per the attached drawing. The site is not to be disturbed prior to system installation. No soil is to be removed or added to the leach field area.

The Septic System Designer must observe the phases of construction described below. Please notify Environmental Solutions a minimum of 48-hours advance notification (274-0660). NOTE: Only Environmental Solutions can certify this design installation. Only Environmental Solutions can reserve the right to waive any or part of the required inspections.

- Septic tank with risers installed, prior to backfill
- Open trench inspection, prior to placement of drain rock

- Pipe from septic tank to leach field, prior to backfill.
- Completed leach trench, prior to backfill. (This observation may be waived at our option.)
- Backfill of system after all monitor pipes have been installed.

All surface drainage must be diverted away from the leach field. Erosion control is the responsibility of the installation contractor. Proper erosion control measures should be put in place during and after construction.

This design does not constitute an erosion control plan. Grading or other changes made without the designer's approval in the immediate vicinity of the proposed leach field or repair area, may render part or all of this design invalid. Grading or other changes made to the installed system may result in system failure.

Grading or other changes made without our approval in the immediate vicinity of the proposed leach field or repair area, may render part or all of this design invalid. Grading or other changes made to the installed system may result in system failure.

END OF SECTION 345000